# **ANNUAL BUDGET OF**

# **BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY**



# MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

2013/14

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the offices of the Municipal Manager and CFO
  - All public libraries in the municipality
    - At www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

# 1. Mayors Report

Honourable Speaker;

Deputy Mayor;

Members of the Mayoral Committee;

Councillors:

Municipal Manager and officials;

Distinguished guests;

Ladies and Gentlemen.

Today I am presenting to you the medium term revenue and expenditure framework in accordance with the powers vested in me in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

I should emphasize the fact that the budget was prepared under a tremendous amount of pressure due to the difficulties we have been experiencing the past couple of months. An extensive consultation process will be followed during April and May 2013 in order to solicit the views of the local community, National and Provincial Treasury on the draft budget. Councillors were also given the opportunity to provide feedback and to give input during the consultation process.

Poverty and unemployment remains our biggest challenges, putting pressure on our revenue streams as is reflected in our low collection rates. We therefore support the call made by the President in his state of the nation address to do more to grow the economy to get rid of the problem of unemployment, poverty and inequality Furthermore, we must align our programmes with the job creation imperative.

Given the low tax base of our municipality, it has become imperative that effective management of our resources should be number one on the service delivery agenda. We must commit ourselves to doing things differently and to do more with the available resources. This requires us to be effective and efficient in planning and executing our programmes to ensure better value for taxpayers' money. It is against this backdrop that I urge both Councillors and the administration to constantly innovate and react differently to respond to the challenges we are faced with.

The application of sound financial management practices is a prerequisite for financial viability and it is expected of all of us to implement our policies diligently and to seek new innovative ways of enhancing revenue. The fact that we are dependent on grant funds for capital projects is a limitation on our ability to satisfy the needs of every single citizen in the municipal area. Our budget is therefore focused on infrastructure and particularly roads and storm water, and the provision of water and electricity.

A capital budget amounting to R25 million is proposed for 2013/14 (R27.4 million and R15.9 million for the outer years). The capital budget is primarily funded from national grant funds and R1million form CRR

The following represents a summary of the major capital projects to be undertaken during 2013/14:

- An amount of R5.3 million will be spent on external sewerage pipelines ASLA Housing;
- R1.7 million is allocated to street lighting;
- R1 million is allocated to the upgrade of facilities/Flood Lighting;
- R2.8 million will be spent on rehabilitation of roads;
- An amount of R5.1 million will be spent on storm water ASLA Housing;
- An amount of R2.9 million will be spent on water projects and
- An amount of R1.07 million on retention streets and storm water.

We intend to use labour intensive methods to carry out infrastructure projects and will continue to support the graduate internship programme to prepare young graduates for their professional career. We will also continue our efforts to explore the benefits offered by the Expanded Public Works Programme. As a nodal municipality, we will continue our efforts of accessing the jobs fund and to partner with National Government to create more jobs. The municipality has also made a contribution to the food for waste programme and a further R1 million from the EPWP conditional grant will be utilized for job creation projects in the engineering and community services departments.

Speaker, I wish to emphasize the fact that it was extremely difficult to balance the budget because the challenges and constraints are many, yet we must speed up service delivery and improve on our performance as a municipality.

Despite all the challenges that we are faced with, we remain confident and hopeful that soon the tide will turn and that together we will do more to ensure that all our people gets the quality of services they deserve.

EXECUTIVE MAYOR
ALDERMAN T. PRINCE

# 2. Resolutions

#### It is recommended that:

- 1. Council resolves that the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2013/14; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2014/15 and 2015/16 be approved as set out in the following schedules:
- 1.1 Operating revenue and expenditure by standard classification reflected in table A2;
- 1.2 Operating revenue and expenditure by municipal vote reflected in table A3;
- 1.3 Operating revenue by source and expenditure by type reflected in table A4;
- 1.4 Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding reflected in table A5;
- 2. Council of the Beaufort West Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2013:
- 2.1 The tariffs for property rates as set out in Annexure A.
- 3. Council resolves that tariffs and charges as reflected in the tariff book be increased as follows for the 2013/14 financial year:

3.1	Water	- 9%;
3.2	Sanitation	- 9%;
3.3	Refuse Removal	- 9%;
3.4	Sundry Tariffs (excluding cemeteries)	- 7%;
3.5	Electricity	- 7%.

# 3. Executive Summary

# **Budget Assumptions**

The following assumptions were made when the budget was prepared:

- Employee costs will increase by 8% calculated on 7% normal increase and 1% for salary notch increases;
- Electricity bulk purchases increase by 8%;
- CPIX for 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 are 5.6%, 5,4% and 5.4% respectively;
- Although inflation expectations as projected by National Treasury are 5,6%, most expenditure items were increased by more than that due to expected increases in input costs;
- Provision for doubtful debts is 2.4% of total rates and service charges; and
- Minimal growth in water and electricity revenue due to increased consumption (new low cost houses).

# **National treasury Guidelines**

Key focus areas of the municipality for the 2013/14 budget process:

To adopt a conservative approach when projecting expected revenues and cash receipts, given the economic realities and slow recovery and unemployment rate factor,

Attention to the affordability of tariff increases especially on the main services, managing all revenue and expenditure and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluating all spending decisions.

Consider the objectives of the NDP and NGP and incorporate the initiatives after the consideration of the SDF into their IDP and MTREF.

Also consider the impact of 2011 Census on the IDP and more focus on backlogs and the indigent component as well as spatial targeting of infrastructure investment.

To revise their spending plans and reprioritize funds to ensure service delivery objectives are achieved and well performing programs are supported.

Create enabling environment for both medium and long term investment as per NDP.

### Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are reminded that given to economic pressures, the revenue of the municipal budgets will continue to be constrained, so they have to make very tough decisions on the expenditure this budget year.

Benefits to councillors and mayors, should be strictly adhered to within the gazetted limits and provisions.

Cellular telephone (mobile) and data contract policy, municipalities are required to compile and approve a cellular and data policy with effect of 01 July 2013. The policy must set upper monthly limits for costs associated with the expenses and the 2013/14 MTREF budget must be compiled in line with these limits.

Conditional transfers to municipalities, DORA provides for the allocated funds in different schedules. Municipalities are advised not to accept transfers from national or provincial departments that are not gazetted in terms of the 2013 Division of Revenue or relevant provincial budget or that are not properly approved agency agreement.

# Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

By revising the tariffs for 2013/14 budget we took into account the following:

- Labour the wage agreements with unions,
- Other Input costs of services provided,
- Need to ensure financial sustainability,
- Local economic conditions,
- Affordability of services,
- Municipal's indigent policy.

# 4. Budget Summary

# **Operating Revenue Budget**

Revenue is projected to decline by 13% from R253.7 million in 2012/13 to R221.6 million in 2013/14. The major revenue items are as follows:

				Growth		
			% Total	2012/13 -		
	2012/13	2013/14	Reveneue	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Property rates	21 678 051	23 732 030	10.71%	9.47%	25 618 160	27 654 124
Service charges	78 542 768	86 958 664	39.24%	10.72%	94 049 769	102 348 915
Operational Grants	66 852 563	68 035 000	30.70%	1.77%	59 489 000	66 147 000
Capital Grants	70 234 168	24 012 000	10.83%	-65.81%	25 228 000	13 957 000
Other own revenue	16 444 087	18 877 850	8.52%	14.80%	20 195 920	21 606 051
	253 751 637	221 615 544	100%	-13%	224 580 849	231 713 090

Revenue from service charges represents the bulk of the revenue at 39.24% followed by operational grants of 30.70% capital grants 10.83%, property rates 10.71% and other income of 8.52%. The decline in revenue is attributable to a decline in capital grants. The projected revenue numbers are based on the current year full year forecast and adjusted for tariff increases.

# **Expenditure Budget**

The operational expenditure has increased by 9% from R193.3 million in 2012/13 to R209.9 million in 2013/14. The major expenditure items are as follows:

				Growth		
			% Total	2012/13 -		
	2012/13	2013/14	Expenditure	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Employee related costs	58 658 893	67 177 066	32.00%	14.52%	72 672 191	78 483 199
Councillor Remuneration	3 894 440	4 169 560	1.99%	7.06%	4 419 734	4 684 918
Depreciation	12 346 988	14 215 616	6.77%	15.13%	15 068 553	15 972 666
Finance charges	1 881 095	1 577 184	0.75%	-16.16%	1 671 815	1 772 124
Bulk purchases	46 348 500	49 950 000	23.79%	7.77%	53 053 000	56 236 180
Repairs & Maintenance	15 649 220	15 667 579	7.46%	0.12%	18 914 186	18 929 037
Other expenditure	54 590 657	57 169 119	27.23%	4.72%	47 155 870	52 314 723
	193 369 793	209 926 124	100%	9%	212 955 349	228 392 847

Employee costs and bulk purchases represents the bulk of the expenditure at 32% and 23.7% respectively. Other expenditure comprises among others general expenses such as telephone, audit costs, security services as well as expenditure on low cost housing (top structures) and electrification of Central Karoo.

The budget can be summarized as follows:

Operating revenue	R 221 615
Less: Operating Expenditure	R 209 926
Surplus	R 11 689
Less: Capital Grants	R 24 012
Add: Depreciation	R 12 347
Surplus	R 24

# WC053 Beaufort West - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#R	EF!			#REF!	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Financial Performance										
Property rates	17 199	18 525	19 832	21 082	22 203	22 203	22 203	24 352	26 282	28 364
Service charges	52 397	57 587	73 138	80 139	78 543	78 543	78 543	86 959	94 050	102 349
Investment revenue	2 091	1 711	1 899	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 060	1 134	1 214
Transfers recognised - operational	60 825	55 278	93 014	50 771	66 853	66 853	66 853	68 035	59 489	66 147
Other own revenue	11 419	10 433	17 501	14 185	14 749	14 749	14 749	17 198	18 398	19 683
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	143 930	143 533	205 384	167 347	183 517	183 517	183 517	197 604	199 353	217 756
Employee costs	40 693	48 179	54 500	61 059	58 659	58 659	58 659	67 177	72 672	78 483
Remuneration of councillors	3 282	3 344	3 715	3 842	3 894	3 894	3 894	4 170	4 420	4 685
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 754	10 053	13 382	12 347	12 347	12 347	12 347	14 216	15 069	15 973
Finance charges	2 591	3 625	4 206	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 577	1 672	1 772
Materials and bulk purchases	31 564	40 443	51 139	61 301	61 998	61 998	61 998	65 618	71 967	75 165
Transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure	53 699	68 765	42 609	36 803	54 591	54 591	54 591	57 169	47 156	52 315
Total Expenditure	139 582	174 409	169 552	177 233	193 370	193 370	193 370	209 926	212 955	228 393
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 348	(30 875)	35 832	(9 886)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(12 323)	(13 603)	(10 637)
Transfers recognised - capital	21 200	34 321	31 865	40 637	70 234	70 234	70 234	24 012	25 228	13 957
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
		- 0.440	- 07.007	- 00.754	-	-	-	-	- 44.005	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	27 447	45 731	37 069	40 787	72 836	72 836	72 836	25 022	27 450	15 952
Transfers recognised - capital	21 554	34 332	31 865	40 637	70 434	70 434	70 434	24 012	24 828	13 507
Public contributions & donations	-	-	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4 310	10 289	2 498	-	534	534	534	-	-	1 525
Internally generated funds	1 583	1 111	2 320	150	1 868	1 868	1 868	1 010	2 622	920
Total sources of capital funds	27 447	45 731	37 007	40 787	72 836	72 836	72 836	25 022	27 450	15 952
Financial position										
Total current assets	60 308	38 852	53 981	33 241	33 241	33 241	33 241	32 748	35 156	39 557
Total non current assets	144 982	270 983	337 394	338 161	370 210	389 330	389 330	399 435	411 717	411 596
Total current liabilities	42 769	38 534	50 518	34 933	34 933	34 933	34 933	31 245	35 948	36 867
Total non current liabilities	26 731	42 605	44 463	42 673	42 673	42 673	42 673	44 283	42 644	42 685
Community wealth/Equity	135 790	228 696	296 393	293 796	325 845	344 966	344 966	356 655	368 281	371 601
Cash flows										

Net cash from (used) operating	24 629	19 030	35 329	30 846	62 877	62 877	62 877	25 737	28 544	17 217
Net cash from (used) investing	(26 096)	(41 855)	(36 647)	(29 395)	(61 426)	(61 426)	(61 426)	(24 321)	(27 350)	(15 852)
Net cash from (used) financing	4 360	7 015	(969)	(2 461)	(2 461)	(2 461)	(2 461)	(4 182)	(3 816)	(2 285)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	28 639	12 829	10 543	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	6 767	4 145	3 225
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	28 639	12 829	10 543	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	6 767	4 145	3 225
Application of cash and investments	9 150	10 790	827	4 371	8 102	8 102	8 102	5 199	3 307	(341)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	19 489	2 039	9 716	5 162	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 569	838	3 566
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	140 867	267 330	334 715	336 226	368 275	387 396	398 202	398 202	410 584	410 563
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 754	10 053	13 382	12 347	12 347	12 347	14 216	14 216	15 069	15 973
Renewal of Existing Assets	3 222	1 810	-	14 599	13 685	13 685	13 685	_	-	_
Repairs and Maintenance	10 572	14 695	13 178	14 952	15 649	15 649	15 668	15 668	18 914	18 929
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	3 615	7 643	7 643	7 021	9 187	9 187	9 187	9 646	10 129	11 040
Revenue cost of free services provided	18 066	20 896	20 896	28 119	15 509	15 509	15 509	16 284	17 098	18 577
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Energy:	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		35 568	38 532	98 473	62 091	65 918	65 918	64 325	70 084	77 694
Executive and council		15 920	18 256	74 957	33 000	33 697	33 697	35 307	39 006	44 293
Budget and treasury office		19 272	19 833	23 163	22 862	24 136	24 136	28 553	30 580	32 868
Corporate services		376	442	352	6 229	8 086	8 086	466	498	533
Community and public safety		30 268	10 760	20 490	21 322	47 152	47 152	39 033	18 078	19 330
Community and social services		521	562	2 459	3 726	3 933	3 933	4 384	4 019	4 287
Sport and recreation		413	148	161	1 019	1 190	1 190	247	265	283
Public safety		7 618	6 417	13 124	10 604	10 604	10 604	12 769	13 663	14 619
Housing		21 715	3 632	4 746	5 974	31 425	31 425	21 633	131	140
Health		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		4 827	8 733	19 257	18 759	21 605	21 605	10 689	1 189	1 294
Planning and development		704	762	591	1 062	1 064	1 064	414	468	523
Road transport		4 122	7 971	18 666	17 697	20 541	20 541	10 275	721	771
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Trading services		94 442	119 830	99 030	105 812	119 076	119 076	107 569	135 230	133 395
Electricity		59 861	64 931	71 355	73 764	86 010	86 010	65 762	87 227	85 229
Water		15 499	39 424	12 700	15 183	15 672	15 672	18 169	30 028	28 501
Waste water management		14 444	10 519	9 199	9 634	9 981	9 981	17 038	12 013	13 143
Waste management		4 637	4 956	5 775	7 230	7 413	7 413	6 599	5 962	6 521
Other	4	26	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	165 130	177 855	237 249	207 984	253 752	253 752	221 616	224 581	231 713
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		24 392	32 728	32 934	35 685	36 027	36 027	38 107	41 046	43 924
Executive and council		8 855	14 614	12 103	12 928	13 667	13 667	12 456	13 752	14 654
Budget and treasury office		7 795	9 772	10 399	12 723	12 286	12 286	14 585	15 443	16 578
Corporate services		7 743	8 342	10 432	10 034	10 074	10 074	11 066	11 850	12 692
Community and public safety		40 351	24 667	30 421	30 007	42 022	42 022	50 869	31 095	33 331
Community and social services		3 566	4 032	4 510	5 961	6 440	6 440	7 615	7 646	8 217
Sport and recreation		5 470	5 442	5 525	5 560	5 674	5 674	6 272	6 750	7 241
Public safety		9 100	10 584	15 005	11 670	11 828	11 828	14 418	15 568	16 658
Housing		22 215	4 609	5 380	6 815	18 081	18 081	22 564	1 132	1 216
Health		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		13 924	21 293	20 714	20 792	20 472	20 472	21 325	25 377	28 189
Planning and development		4 593	3 323	3 272	4 911	4 596	4 596	4 587	5 840	5 420
Road transport		9 331	17 970	17 441	15 881	15 876	15 876	16 737	19 537	22 769
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		60 783	95 553	85 296	90 505	94 588	94 588	99 324	115 117	122 606

Electricity		42 424	62 644	53 407	59 389	63 287	63 287	65 704	79 534	84 604
Water		10 159	23 571	19 537	17 656	18 106	18 106	19 284	20 631	21 959
Waste water management		3 364	4 192	5 351	4 710	4 548	4 548	5 323	5 705	6 114
Waste management		4 835	5 146	7 001	8 750	8 647	8 647	9 015	9 248	9 929
Other	4	132	168	188	245	260	260	301	322	343
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	139 582	174 409	169 552	177 233	193 370	193 370	209 926	212 955	228 393
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		35 568	38 532	98 473	62 091	65 918	65 918	64 325	70 084	77 694
Executive and council		15 920	18 256	74 957	33 000	33 697	33 697	35 307	39 006	44 293
Mayor and Council		15 920	18 239	74 685	33 000	33 051	33 051	35 307	39 006	44 293
Municipal Manager		-	16	272	-	646	646	-	_	-
Budget and treasury office		19 272	19 833	23 163	22 862	24 136	24 136	28 553	30 580	32 868
Corporate services		376	442	352	6 229	8 086	8 086	466	498	533
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Property Services		376	442	352	6 229	8 086	8 086	466	498	533
Other Admin		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		30 268	10 760	20 490	21 322	47 152	47 152	39 033	18 078	19 330
Community and social services		521	562	2 459	3 726	3 933	3 933	4 384	4 019	4 287
Libraries and Archives		347	291	2 177	3 054	3 057	3 057	3 423	3 526	3 759
Museums & Art Galleries etc		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Community halls and Facilities		21	25	25	499	510	510	286	306	328
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		131	157	150	162	167	167	166	178	190
Child Care		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Aged Care		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Community		23	89	108	11	199	199	508	9	10
Other Social		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation		413	148	161	1 019	1 190	1 190	247	265	283
Public safety		7 618	6 417	13 124	10 604	10 604	10 604	12 769	13 663	14 619
Police		7 584	6 401	13 106	10 588	10 588	10 588	12 769	13 663	14 619
Fire		18	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Civil Defence		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting		16	16	17	17	17	17	_	_	_
Other		_	_	1	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		21 715	3 632	4 746	5 974	31 425	31 425	21 633	131	140
Health		_	_	_	-	-		_	_	_
Clinics		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ambulance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		4 827	8 733	19 257	18 759	21 605	21 605	10 689	1 189	1 294
Planning and development		704	762	591	1 062	1 064	1 064	414	468	523
Economic Development/Planning		344	445	176	-	_		_	-	_
Town Planning/Building enforcement		361	317	415	1 062	1 064	1 064	414	468	523
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-		-	-	_	_	-
Road transport		4 122	7 971	18 666	17 697	20 541	20 541	10 275	721	771

Public Buses										
		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Parking Garages		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		607	619	693	682	692	692	673	720	770
Other		0	1	_	_	1	1	_	_	_
Environmental protection	F	-	-	ı	_	_	ı	-	ı	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Trading services		94 442	119 830	99 030	105 812	119 076	119 076	107 569	135 230	133 395
Electricity		59 861	64 931	71 355	73 764	86 010	86 010	65 762	87 227	85 229
Electricity Distribution		59 861	64 931	71 355	73 764	86 010	86 010	65 762	87 227	85 229
Electricity Generation		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Water		15 499	39 424	12 700	15 183	15 672	15 672	18 169	30 028	28 501
Water Distribution		15 499	39 424	12 700	15 183	15 672	15 672	18 169	30 028	28 501
Water Storage		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Waste water management		14 444	10 519	9 199	9 634	9 981	9 981	17 038	12 013	13 143
Sewerage		14 444	10 519	9 199	9 634	9 981	9 981	17 038	12 013	13 143
Storm Water Management		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Public Toilets		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Waste management		4 637	4 956	5 775	7 230	7 413	7 413	6 599	5 962	6 521
Solid Waste		4 637	4 956	5 775	7 230	7 413	7 413	6 599	5 962	6 521
Other		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	165 130	177 855	237 249	207 984	253 752	253 752	221 616	224 581	231 713

Municipal governance and administration	24 392	32 728	32 934	35 685	36 027	36 027	38 107	41 046	
Executive and council	8 855	14 614	12 103	12 928	13 667	13 667	12 456	13 752	-
Mayor and Council	7 368	12 682	9 721	10 801	10 982	10 982	9 877	10 972	
Municipal Manager	1 487	1 932	2 382	2 127	2 685	2 685	2 579	2 780	
Budget and treasury office	7 795	9 772	10 399	12 723	12 286	12 286	14 585	15 443	
Corporate services	7 743	8 342	10 432	10 034	10 074	10 074	11 066	11 850	
Human Resources	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Information Technology	_	_	1 202	1 741	1 741	1 741	1 652	1 751	
Property Services	3 061	2 926	3 444	3 562	3 497	3 497	4 020	4 306	
Other Admin	4 682	5 416	5 786	4 731	4 837	4 837	5 393	5 793	
Community and public safety	40 351	24 667	30 421	30 007	42 022	42 022	50 869	31 095	
Community and social services	3 566	4 032	4 510	5 961	6 440	6 440	7 615	7 646	
Libraries and Archives	1 927	2 030	2 507	2 915	3 141	3 141	3 420	3 679	
Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	2 000	-	2 313	-	-	J 420	-	
Community halls and Facilities	148	160	246	729	768	768	1 205	1 290	
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	275	351	412	408	443	443	446	476	
Child Care	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Aged Care	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Community	1 216	1 491	1 346	1 909	2 089	2 089	2 544	2 201	
Other Social	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Sport and recreation	5 470	5 442	5 525	5 560	5 674	5 674	6 272	6 750	
Public safety	9 100	10 584	15 005	11 670	11 828	11 828	14 418	15 568	
Police	5 395	6 620	8 206	8 874	9 114	9 114	11 601	12 537	
Fire	499	908	1 306	1 785	1 681	1 681	1 878	2 018	
Civil Defence	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	2 010	
Street Lighting	2 713	2 550	3 455	329	288	288	_	_	
Other	493	507	2 038	683	745	745	939	1 012	
Housing	22 215	4 609	5 380	6 815	18 081	18 081	22 564	1 132	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Ambulance	_	_	_	_	_				
Other	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Economic and environmental services	13 924	21 293	20 714	20 792	20 472	20 472	21 325	25 377	
Planning and development	4 593	3 323	3 272	4 911	4 596	4 596	4 587	5 840	
Economic Development/Planning	649	738	324	325	304	304	323	347	
Town Planning/Building enforcement	3 944	2 585	2 948	4 586	4 292	4 292	4 264	5 493	
Licensing & Regulation	-	_	_	4 000	-	4 Z5Z	-	0 400	
Road transport	9 331	17 970	17 441	15 881	15 876	15 876	16 737	19 537	
Roads	7 555	15 902	15 678	13 844	13 746	13 746	14 474	17 100	
Public Buses	7 333	13 902	-	13 044	13 740	13 740	14474	17 100	
Parking Garages	_	_	_ [	_	_		_		
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	531	748	654	621	696	696	711	766	
Other	1 246	1 320	1 110	1 416	1 434	1 434	1 553	1 671	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Pollution Control		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		60 783	95 553	85 296	90 505	94 588	94 588	99 324	115 117	122 606
Electricity		42 424	62 644	53 407	59 389	63 287	63 287	65 704	79 534	84 604
Electricity Distribution		42 424	62 644	53 407	59 389	63 287	63 287	65 704	79 534	84 604
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water		10 159	23 571	19 537	17 656	18 106	18 106	19 284	20 631	21 959
Water Distribution		10 159	23 571	19 537	17 656	18 106	18 106	19 284	20 631	21 959
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Waste water management		3 364	4 192	5 351	4 710	4 548	4 548	5 323	5 705	6 114
Sewerage		3 364	4 192	5 351	4 710	4 548	4 548	5 323	5 705	6 114
Storm Water Management		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Public Toilets		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Waste management		4 835	5 146	7 001	8 750	8 647	8 647	9 015	9 248	9 929
Solid Waste		4 835	5 146	7 001	8 750	8 647	8 647	9 015	9 248	9 929
Other		132	168	188	245	260	260	301	322	343
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Tourism		132	168	188	245	260	260	301	322	343
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	139 582	174 409	169 552	177 233	193 370	193 370	209 926	212 955	228 393
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Vote Description	Ref	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		370	462	448	-	646	646	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		16 267	18 530	76 696	36 532	36 595	36 595	38 995	42 816	48 357
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		19 292	19 859	23 335	22 883	24 159	24 159	28 574	30 602	32 892
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		34 663	58 343	40 958	50 281	55 979	55 979	46 068	43 413	43 133
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		34 661	15 714	24 441	24 508	50 346	50 346	42 217	20 523	22 102
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		59 878	64 947	71 372	73 781	86 026	86 026	65 762	87 227	85 229
Total Revenue by Vote	2	165 130	177 855	237 249	207 984	253 752	253 752	221 616	224 581	231 713
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		2 268	2 838	2 894	2 697	3 249	3 249	3 203	3 449	3 714
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		13 977	20 128	19 286	20 761	21 320	21 320	21 298	23 222	24 798
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		7 943	9 932	10 575	12 878	12 434	12 434	14 835	15 707	16 856
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		34 904	56 092	54 292	51 513	51 565	51 565	55 451	61 933	67 213
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		35 354	20 225	25 643	29 665	41 227	41 227	49 435	29 111	31 209
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		45 137	65 194	56 862	59 718	63 575	63 575	65 704	79 534	84 604
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	139 582	174 409	169 552	177 233	193 370	193 370	209 926	212 955	228 393
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320

<sup>1.</sup> Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

	Vote Description	Ref	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	·	#REF!			#REF!	
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

<sup>3.</sup> Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		370	462	448	_	646	646	_	_	_
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	16	235	_	346	346	_	-	_
1.2 - Tourism		26	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
1.3 - IDP: Co-Ordinator		344	445	176	-	-	-	-	-	_
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	150	150	-	-	_
1.5 - Labour Relations		-	-	37	-	150	150	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		16 267	18 530	76 696	36 532	36 595	36 595	38 995	42 816	48 357
2.1 - Admin: Corp Serv		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - General Expenses		15 920	18 239	74 518	33 000	33 051	33 051	35 307	39 006	44 293
2.3 - Library Church Street		200	159	979	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 508	1 718	1 843
2.4 - Library Mimosa		138	131	795	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 235	1 097	1 162
2.5 - Library Nelspoort		9	2	90	50	50	50	82	89	94
2.6 - Library.Murraysburg		-	-	312	471	475	475	437	475	504
2.7 - Wheely Wagon BIB : Kwa Mandlenkosi		-	-	-	0	0	0	161	147	156
2.8 - Thusong Centre		-	-	2	478	487	487	266	284	304
2.9 - Youth Centre Kwa Mandlenkosi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
2.10 - IT Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		19 292	19 859	23 335	22 883	24 159	24 159	28 574	30 602	32 892
3.1 - Admin: Fin Serv		2 510	2 041	3 922	1 466	1 456	1 456	2 105	2 082	2 161
3.2 - Municipal Rates		16 761	17 792	19 315	20 557	21 678	21 678	23 732	25 618	27 654
3.3 - Kwa-Mand Office		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
3.4 - Kwa-Mand Comm Hall		7	7	6	6	8	8	8	8	g
3.5 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
3.6 - Rustdene Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Rustdene Comm Hall		13	18	17	15	15	15	15	16	17
3.8 - Admin: Nelspoort		0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
3.9 - Admin.Murraysburg		-	-	74	839	1 000	1 000	2 713	2 876	3 049
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		34 663	58 343	40 958	50 281	55 979	55 979	46 068	43 413	43 133
4.1 - Admin: Engineering Serv		307	278	351	1 000	1 000	1 000	350	400	450
4.2 - Cemetries		131	157	150	162	167	167	166	178	190
4.3 - Building Control		54	38	64	62	64	64	64	68	73
4.4 - Town Commonage		30	25	26	27	27	27	27	29	31
4.5 - Main Road		79	42	436	169	169	169	59	_	-
4.6 - Mechanical Workshop		0	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-
4.7 - Municipal Buildings		346	418	327	6 202	8 059	8 059	439	469	502
4.8 - Recreation Sites		342	145	132	982	982	982	110	118	126
4.9 - Recreation Site .Murraysburg		-	-	-	0	-	_	-	_	_

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	irrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
4.10 - Sewerage System		14 367	10 503	9 199	9 611	9 951	9 951	16 767	11 975	13 102
4.11 - Sewerage Murraysburg		-	-	-	-	-	-	236	-	-
4.12 - Sewerage Farm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Street Works & Storm Water		3 436	7 309	17 521	16 827	19 661	19 661	9 300	1	1
4.14 - Streets and Storm Water.Murraysburg		-	-	17	19	19	19	244	-	-
4.15 - Swimming Pool Birds		33	4	29	32	103	103	73	78	84
4.16 - Swimming Pool Nieuveld		38	-	-	-	100	100	60	64	69
4.17 - Swimming Pool .Murraysburg		-	-	7	5	5	5	4	4	5
4.18 - Admin Water		158	620	494	63	147	147	82	89	97
4.19 - Irrigation Water		9	9	8	9	8	8	9	9	10
4.20 - Water Purification		5 918	28 892	3 869	3 050	3 050	3 050	_	_	_
4.21 - Water Reticulation		9 413	9 903	7 597	11 897	11 846	11 846	16 588	12 917	14 144
4.22 - Water Murraysburg		-	-	731	165	621	621	1 491	17 013	14 250
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		34 661	15 714	24 441	24 508	50 346	50 346	42 217	20 523	22 102
5.1 - Admin: Commun Serv		18	85	97	6	194	194	505	5	5
5.2 - Housing Office		21 415	3 562	4 709	5 851	31 302	31 302	21 510	_	_
5.3 - Pound		5	4	4	5	5	5	4	4	4
5.4 - Street Cleaning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.5 - Vacuum Services		77	16	28	23	30	30	35	38	42
5.6 - Refuse Removal		4 637	4 956	4 655	5 986	6 148	6 148	6 011	5 645	6 174
5.7 - Refuse Removal.Murraysburg		_	_	1 092	1 244	1 265	1 265	588	318	348
5.8 - Admin: Traffic		7 584	6 401	13 106	10 588	10 588	10 588	12 769	13 663	14 619
5.9 - Traffic Court		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.10 - Fire Brigade		18	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.11 - Vehicle Registration		467	457	511	522	522	522	498	532	570
5.12 - Vehicle Testing Station		141	162	182	160	170	170	175	187	200
5.13 - S/E 1 Rustdene		247	10	10	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.14 - S/E 4 Rustdene		8	10	4	28	28	28	28	30	32
5.15 - S/E 8 Rustdene		35	35	29	48	48	48	48	51	54
5.16 - S/E 9 Rustdene		10	16	13	47	47	47	47	50	53
5.17 - Refuse Recycling Project				-		-	-	-	_	-
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		59 878	64 947	71 372	73 781	86 026	86 026	65 762	87 227	85 229
6.1 - Admin: Electrical		24 630	23 549	8 683	4 369	7 455	7 455	4 245	14 263	15 282
6.2 - Service Connections		138	133	409	100	100	100	130	139	149
6.3 - Reticulation: L Volt		35 093	41 248	59 447	53 962	52 735	52 735	56 074	60 829	65 987
6.4 - Reticulation: H Volt		_	_	_	12 000	22 867	22 867	375	8 483	_
6.5 - Private Work		1	0	0	25	25	25	25	27	29
6.6 - Street Lightening		16	16	17	17	17	17	1 717	18	19

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
6.7 - Traffic Lights		-	-	-	3 309	_	-			
6.8 - Electricity. Murraysburg		-	-	2 816	_	2 828	2 828	3 197	3 469	3 764
Total Revenue by Vote	2	165 130	177 855	237 249	207 984	253 752	253 752	221 616	224 581	231 713

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rrent Year 2012/1	3	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year + 2015/16
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		2 268	2 838	2 894	2 697	3 249	3 249	3 203	3 449	3 714
1.1 - Municipal Manager		1 487	1 932	1 777	1 551	1 860	1 860	1 860	2 006	2 162
1.2 - Tourism		132	168	188	245	260	260	301	322	343
1.3 - IDP: Co-Ordinator		649	738	324	325	304	304	323	347	37
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	320	321	355	355	406	437	47
1.5 - Labour Relations		-	-	285	255	471	471	313	338	36
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		13 977	20 128	19 286	20 761	21 320	21 320	21 298	23 222	24 79
2.1 - Admin: Corp Serv		4 682	5 416	5 786	4 731	4 837	4 837	5 393	5 793	6 22
2.2 - General Expenses		7 368	12 682	9 721	10 801	10 982	10 982	9 877	10 972	11 65
2.3 - Library Church Street		1 128	1 089	1 079	1 264	1 279	1 279	1 516	1 631	1 75
2.4 - Library Mimosa		731	884	1 036	1 012	1 029	1 029	1 135	1 220	1 31
2.5 - Library Nelspoort		68	56	59	83	98	98	106	114	12
2.6 - Library.Murraysburg		_	_	333	415	596	596	497	536	57
2.7 - Wheely Wagon BIB: Kwa Mandlenkosi		_	_	_	140	140	140	167	179	19
2.8 - Thusong Centre		_	_	70	262	309	309	623	669	7
2.9 - Youth Centre Kwa Mandlenkosi		_	_	_	311	311	311	332	357	38
2.10 - IT Services		_	-	1 202	1 741	1 741	1 741	1 652	1 751	1 85
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		7 943	9 932	10 575	12 878	12 434	12 434	14 835	15 707	16 85
3.1 - Admin: Fin Serv		5 809	7 844	7 072	8 792	8 253	8 253	10 081	10 610	11 39
3.2 - Municipal Rates		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Kwa-Mand Office		224	236	286	395	553	553	476	512	55
3.4 - Kwa-Mand Comm Hall		61	69	80	62	62	62	325	346	36
3.5 - Stores		1 320	1 378	1 349	1 688	1 675	1 675	2 018	2 164	2 3
3.6 - Rustdene Office		192	130	80	391	313	313	320	343	30
3.7 - Rustdene Comm Hall		87	91	96	94	86	86	118	126	1:
3.8 - Admin: Nelspoort		250	183	182	245	229	229	252	271	28
3.9 - Admin.Murraysburg		_	-	1 430	1 212	1 263	1 263	1 245	1 335	1 43
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		34 904	56 092	54 292	51 513	51 565	51 565	55 451	61 933	67 2
4.1 - Admin: Engineering Serv		3 469	2 037	2 341	3 894	3 611	3 611	3 408	4 572	4 0
4.2 - Cemetries		275	351	412	408	443	443	446	476	50
4.3 - Building Control		474	548	607	692	681	681	857	921	99
4.4 - Town Commonage		126	115	110	125	114	114	117	126	10
4.5 - Main Road		63	52	-	211	211	211	74	78	
4.6 - Mechanical Workshop		1 246	1 320	1 398	1 416	1 434	1 434	1 553	1 671	17
4.7 - Municipal Buildings		2 934	2 811	3 334	3 437	3 383	3 383	3 903	4 180	4 4
4.8 - Recreation Sites		4 850	4 861	4 704	4 775	4 991	4 991	5 459	5 879	6 30
4.9 - Recreation Site .Murraysburg		-	-	136	72	54	54	73	78	3

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
4.10 - Sewerage System		1 360	1 396	1 477	1 743	1 653	1 653	1 950	2 093	2 247
4.11 - Sewerage Murraysburg		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Sewerage Farm		1 836	2 600	3 874	2 739	2 720	2 720	3 189	3 413	3 654
4.13 - Street Works & Storm Water		7 492	15 850	13 509	12 800	12 754	12 754	13 516	16 073	19 044
4.14 - Streets and Storm Water.Murraysburg		-	-	2 169	832	781	781	883	949	1 020
4.15 - Swimming Pool Birds		224	251	301	310	259	259	288	308	330
4.16 - Swimming Pool Nieuveld		395	329	333	341	294	294	394	423	453
4.17 - Swimming Pool .Murraysburg		-	-	51	62	76	76	58	62	66
4.18 - Admin Water		2 240	12 350	5 873	2 940	3 211	3 211	3 429	3 639	3 862
4.19 - Irrigation Water		38	56	45	68	66	66	75	81	87
4.20 - Water Purification		5 069	4 675	7 367	8 363	8 304	8 304	9 026	9 700	10 311
4.21 - Water Reticulation		2 812	6 489	4 920	5 602	5 804	5 804	6 016	6 419	6 850
4.22 - Water Murraysburg		-	_	1 332	682	721	721	738	792	850
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		35 354	20 225	25 643	29 665	41 227	41 227	49 435	29 111	31 209
5.1 - Admin: Commun Serv		1 191	1 471	1 324	1 881	2 060	2 060	2 513	2 167	2 333
5.2 - Housing Office		22 162	4 548	5 334	6 693	17 959	17 959	22 441	1 002	1 078
5.3 - Pound		25	20	22	29	29	29	31	34	36
5.4 - Street Cleaning		604	687	1 110	1 143	1 165	1 165	1 258	1 359	1 467
5.5 - Vacuum Services		168	197	150	228	175	175	184	198	213
5.6 - Refuse Removal		4 231	4 460	4 929	5 959	5 817	5 817	5 878	5 765	6 181
5.7 - Refuse Removal.Murraysburg		-	-	1 922	1 648	1 665	1 665	1 878	2 124	2 280
5.8 - Admin: Traffic		5 395	6 620	8 206	8 874	9 114	9 114	11 601	12 537	13 397
5.9 - Traffic Court		493	507	640	683	745	745	939	1 012	1 091
5.10 - Fire Brigade		499	908	1 306	1 785	1 681	1 681	1 878	2 018	2 169
5.11 - Vehicle Registration		275	327	333	280	337	337	310	334	360
5.12 - Vehicle Testing Station		255	421	321	341	359	359	401	431	464
5.13 - S/E 1 Rustdene		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
5.14 - S/E 4 Rustdene		8	10	4	28	28	28	28	30	32
5.15 - S/E 8 Rustdene		35	35	29	48	48	48	48	50	53
5.16 - S/E 9 Rustdene		10	16	13	47	47	47	47	49	52
5.17 - Refuse Recycling Project				-		-	-	_	-	-
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		45 137	65 194	56 862	59 718	63 575	63 575	65 704	79 534	84 604
6.1 - Admin: Electrical		22 290	36 738	16 182	9 379	12 505	12 505	10 281	20 698	22 143
6.2 - Service Connections		287	181	377	458	457	457	658	703	750
6.3 - Reticulation: L Volt		18 193	23 346	30 750	43 368	44 043	44 043	47 278	50 147	53 190
6.4 - Reticulation: H Volt		1 616	2 334	2 541	2 325	2 417	2 417	2 994	3 210	3 441
6.5 - Private Work		0	_	_	20	20	20	20	21	22
6.6 - Street Lightening		2 713	2 550	3 455	329	288	288	352	378	405

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
6.7 - Traffic Lights		38	45	53	98	98	98	79	84	89
6.8 - Electricity. Murraysburg		-	-	3 504	3 743	3 748	3 748	4 042	4 294	4 563
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	139 582	174 409	169 552	177 233	193 370	193 370	209 926	212 955	228 393
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320

<sup>1.</sup> Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

<sup>3.</sup> Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	16 756	17 791	19 315	20 557	21 678	21 678	21 678	23 732	25 618	27 654
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		443	734	517	525	525	525	525	620	663	710
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	31 551	39 133	50 902	56 590	54 235	54 235	54 235	58 579	63 558	68 961
Service charges - water revenue	2	8 390	6 381	8 363	10 442	10 850	10 850	10 850	12 087	13 235	14 492
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 736	8 242	8 780	7 634	7 832	7 832	7 832	10 820	11 590	12 691
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	3 721	3 831	5 093	5 474	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 473	5 667	6 206
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		721	572	583	745	908	908	908	960	1 027	1 099
Interest earned - external investments		2 091	1 711	1 899	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 060	1 134	1 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		647	741	619	1 215	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 415	1 514	1 620
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines		7 428	6 437	13 299	10 427	10 413	10 413	10 413	12 495	13 370	14 306
Licences and permits		625	656	620	584	593	593	593	638	683	730
Agency services		430	420	469	530	480	480	480	460	492	527
Transfers recognised - operational		60 825	55 278	93 014	50 771	66 853	66 853	66 853	68 035	59 489	66 147
Other revenue	2	1 107	720	1 911	682	897	897	897	1 229	1 312	1 400
Gains on disposal of PPE		462	887	1 311	2	20	20	20	1 223	1 312	1 400
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		143 930	143 533	205 384	167 347	183 517	183 517	183 517	197 604	199 353	217 756
contributions)		140 000	140 000	200 004	107 047	100 0 11	100 0 11	100 011	107 004	100 000	211 100
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	40 693	48 179	54 500	61 059	58 659	58 659	58 659	67 177	72 672	78 483
Remuneration of councillors		3 282	3 344	3 715	3 842	3 894	3 894	3 894	4 170	4 420	4 685
Debt impairment	3	264	19 496	7 967	2 410	2 410	2 410	2 410	2 600	2 756	2 921
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	7 754	10 053	13 382	12 347	12 347	12 347	12 347	14 216	15 069	15 973
Finance charges		2 591	3 625	4 206	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 577	1 672	1 772
Bulk purchases	2	20 992	25 763	37 961	46 349	46 349	46 349	46 349	49 950	53 053	56 236
Other materials	8	10 572	14 680	13 178	14 952	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 668	18 914	18 929
Contracted services		2 382	3 022	4 377	3 842	4 836	4 836	4 836	7 162	7 592	8 047
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	4, 5	51 054	- 46 247	- 30 196	- 30 551	- 47 345	- 47 345	- 47 345	- 47 407	36 808	41 346
Loss on disposal of PPE	4, 5	51 054	40 247	70	30 55 1	47 343	47 345	41 343	47 407	30 000	41 340
Total Expenditure		139 582	174 409	169 552	177 233	193 370	193 370	193 370	209 926	212 955	228 393
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 348	(30 875)	35 832	(9 886)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(9 852)			, ,
Transfers recognised - capital		21 200	34 321	31 865	40 637	70 234	70 234	70 234	24 012	25 228	13 957

Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320
Taxation		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method
- 8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		19	4	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		348	187	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		496	162	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		16 966	35 642	_	18 136	18 136	18 136	18 136	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		1 629	1 139	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		7 988	8 597	_	-	-	-	_	_	1 200	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	27 447	45 731	-	18 136	18 136	18 136	18 136	-	1 200	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	20
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		_	_	533	50	252	252	252	369	145	140
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		_	_	31	-	5	5	5	64	65	20
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		_	_	24 395	9 801	29 436	29 436	29 436	21 203	16 945	13 267
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		_	_	240	800	800	800	800	1 122	400	625
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		_	_	11 808	12 000	24 206	24 206	24 206	2 264	8 695	1 880
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	37 007	22 651	54 700	54 700	54 700	25 022	26 250	15 952
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		27 447	45 731	37 007	40 787	72 836	72 836	72 836	25 022	27 450	15 952
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		907	497	720	6 050	8 077	8 077	8 077	249	210	250

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Executive and council		238	4	189	-	2	2	2	-	-	20
Budget and treasury office		513	162	371	-	5	5	5	64	65	20
Corporate services		156	331	161	6 050	8 070	8 070	8 070	185	145	210
Community and public safety		575	1 209	1 390	900	1 011	1 011	1 011	706	340	699
Community and social services		120	253	28	-	-	-	-	244	200	374
Sport and recreation		169	205	1 225	900	1 011	1 011	1 011	-	_	_
Public safety		285	751	136	-	-	-	_	104	140	281
Housing		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	358	_	44
Health		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		4 258	3 665	18 620	16 326	22 364	22 364	22 364	-	-	41
Planning and development		2 422	2	69	_	-	_	_	_	-	15
Road transport		1 836	3 662	18 551	16 326	22 364	22 364	22 364	_	_	26
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		21 707	40 360	16 339	17 511	41 384	41 384	41 384	24 067	26 900	14 962
Electricity		7 988	8 553	11 808	12 000	24 206	24 206	24 206	2 264	9 895	1 880
Water		7 573	4 593	4 014	4 711	6 167	6 167	6 167	6 137	16 645	12 707
Waste water management		4 807	27 034	259	_	10 211	10 211	10 211	15 006	300	75
Waste management		1 339	180	259	800	800	800	800	660	60	300
Other		_	_	_		_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	27 447	45 731	37 069	40 787	72 836	72 836	72 836	25 022	27 450	15 952
Funded by:											
National Government		16 312	31 243	31 865	40 637	53 215	53 215	53 215	23 103	24 828	13 507
Provincial Government		4 810	3 089	_	-	17 219	17 219	17 219	909	_	_
District Municipality		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Other transfers and grants		431	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	21 554	34 332	31 865	40 637	70 434	70 434	70 434	24 012	24 828	13 507
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	324	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Borrowing	6	4 310	10 289	2 498	-	534	534	534	_	_	1 525
Internally generated funds		1 583	1 111	2 320	150	1 868	1 868	1 868	1 010	2 622	920
Total Capital Funding	7	27 447	45 731	37 007	40 787	72 836	72 836	72 836	25 022	27 450	15 952

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

	Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	

<sup>8.</sup> Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		19	4	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
1.1 - Municipal Manager		19	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
1.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
1.3 - IDP: Co-Ordinator		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
1.5 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		348	187	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.1 - Admin: Corp Serv		166	171	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
2.2 - General Expenses		53	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
2.3 - Library Church Street		79	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
2.4 - Library Mimosa		50	16	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
2.5 - Library Nelspoort		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
2.6 - Library.Murraysburg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
2.7 - Wheely Wagon BIB: Kwa Mandlenkosi		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
2.8 - Thusong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
2.9 - Youth Centre Kwa Mandlenkosi		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
2.10 - IT Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		496	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
3.1 - Admin: Fin Serv		468	162	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
3.2 - Municipal Rates		14	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
3.3 - Kwa-Mand Office		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
3.4 - Kwa-Mand Comm Hall		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
3.5 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
3.6 - Rustdene Office		2	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
3.7 - Rustdene Comm Hall		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
3.8 - Admin: Nelspoort		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
3.9 - Admin.Murraysburg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		16 966	35 642	-	18 136	18 136	18 136	18 136	_	_	_
4.1 - Admin: Engineering Serv		2 303	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
4.2 - Cemetries		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
4.3 - Building Control		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
4.4 - Town Commonage		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
4.5 - Main Road		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
4.6 - Mechanical Workshop		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_

4.7 - Municipal Buildings 4.8 - Recreation Sites	156 156	160 205	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.9 - Recreation Site .Murraysburg	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l
4.10 - Sewerage System	4 733	99	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.11 - Sewerage Murraysburg	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.12 - Sewerage Farm	74	26 935	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.13 - Street Works & Storm Water	1 836	3 646	_	16 236	16 236	16 236	16 236	_	_	
4.14 - Streets and Storm Water.Murraysburg	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	İ
4.15 - Swimming Pool Birds	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	İ
4.16 - Swimming Pool Nieuveld	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	İ
4.17 - Swimming Pool .Murraysburg	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1
4.18 - Admin Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1
4.19 - Irrigation Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1
4.20 - Water Purification	87	624	_	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	_	_	1
4.21 - Water Reticulation	7 486	3 969	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	1
4.22 - Water Murraysburg	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services	1 629	1 139	_	_		_	-	_	_	1
5.1 - Admin: Commun Serv	5	237	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	l
5.1 - Admin. Commun Serv 5.2 - Housing Office	_			_	_			_	_	1
5.3 - Pound	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l
5.3 - Found 5.4 - Street Cleaning	17	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
5.5 - Vacuum Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l
5.6 - Refuse Removal	1 322	180	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l
5.0 - Refuse Removal.Murraysburg	1 322	100	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l
5.7 - Refuse Removal Multaysburg 5.8 - Admin: Traffic	255	694								
5.9 - Traffic Court		13	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	l
	30	-		_	-	_		-	_	
5.10 - Fire Brigade		6	-		-		-			
5.11 - Vehicle Registration	_	8	-	-	-	_	-			l
5.12 - Vehicle Testing Station	_		-	-	-	_	_			l
5.13 - S/E 1 Rustdene		_	-	-	-	_	-			l
5.14 - S/E 4 Rustdene 5.15 - S/E 8 Rustdene	_	-	_	-	-	-	-			l
				-	-	_	-			l
5.16 - S/E 9 Rustdene	_	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	7 988	8 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	l
6.1 - Admin: Electrical	5 138	2 192	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	1
6.2 - Service Connections	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	l
6.3 - Reticulation: L Volt	2 549	2 435	-	-	-	_	-	-	1 200	l
6.4 - Reticulation: H Volt	301	3 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Private Work	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
6.6 - Street Lightening	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	İ
6.7 - Traffic Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	]
6.8 - Electricity. Murraysburg	_	-	_	-	-	-	1	_	-	<u>                                     </u>
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total	27 447	45 731	_	18 136	18 136	18 136	18 136	_	1 200	

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
1.3 - IDP: Co-Ordinator		-	_	_	-		-	-	-	_	
1.4 - Internal Audit 1.5 - Labour Relations		_	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	533	50	252	252	252	369	145	
2.1 - Admin: Corp Serv		-	-	188	-	2	2	2	10	_	
2.2 - General Expenses		-	_	9	-	- 200	_ 200	200	14 119	-	
2.3 - Library Church Street 2.4 - Library Mimosa		-	_	5	_	200	200	200	15	_	
2.5 - Library Nelspoort			_	-	_	_	_	_	10	_	
2.6 - Library.Murraysburg		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
2.7 - Wheely Wagon BIB: Kwa Mandlenkosi		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	26	_	
2.8 - Thusong Centre		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
2.9 - Youth Centre Kwa Mandlenkosi		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
2.10 - IT Services		_	_	331	50	50	50	50	175	145	
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		_	_	31	-	5	5	5	64	65	
3.1 - Admin: Fin Serv		_	-	31	-	4	4	4	53	62	
3.2 - Municipal Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Kwa-Mand Office		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	9	1	
3.4 - Kwa-Mand Comm Hall		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
3.5 - Stores 3.6 - Rustdene Office		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	2	_	
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	
3.7 - Rustdene Comm Hall		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	
3.8 - Admin: Nelspoort		-	_	-	-			_	-	3	
3.9 - Admin.Murraysburg		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		-	-	24 395	9 801	29 436	29 436	29 436	21 203	16 945	
4.1 - Admin: Engineering Serv		-	-	69	-	_	-	-	-	_	
4.2 - Cemetries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Town Commonage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 - Main Road		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 - Municipal Buildings		-	_	161	6 000	7 820	7 820	7 820	-	-	
4.8 - Recreation Sites		_	_	1 225	900	1 011	1 011	1 011	60	_	
4.9 - Recreation Site .Murraysburg		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	
4.10 - Sewerage System		_	_	126	_	10 211	10 211	10 211	5 873	_	

4.11 - Sewerage Murraysburg	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.12 - Sewerage Farm	-	-	240	-	-	-	-	25	300	
4.13 - Street Works & Storm Water	_	_	18 551	90	6 127	6 127	6 127	9 109	_	
4.14 - Streets and Storm Water.Murraysburg	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.15 - Swimming Pool Birds	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.16 - Swimming Pool Nieuveld	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.17 - Swimming Pool .Murraysburg	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.18 - Admin Water	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.19 - Irrigation Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
4.20 - Water Purification	_	_	417	1 000	1 148	1 148	1 148	60	100	
4.21 - Water Reticulation	_	_	3 597	1 811	3 119	3 119	3 119	6 077	16 545	
4.22 - Water Murraysburg	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services	_	_	240	800	800	800	800	1 122	400	
5.1 - Admin: Commun Serv	_	_	14	-	000	-	-	-	10	
5.2 - Housing Office	_	_	_	_		_	_	358	_	
5.3 - Pound	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	190	
5.4 - Street Cleaning	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
5.5 - Vacuum Services	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
5.6 - Refuse Removal	_	_	90	800	800	800	800	660	60	
5.7 - Refuse Removal.Murraysburg	_	-	_	-		-	-	_	_	
5.8 - Admin: Traffic	_	_	131	_		_	_	65	110	
5.9 - Traffic Court	_	-	_	-		_	-	-	-	
5.10 - Fire Brigade	_	-	5	-		-	-	39	30	
5.11 - Vehicle Registration	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
5.12 - Vehicle Testing Station	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
5.13 - S/E 1 Rustdene	_	-	_	-		-	-	-	-	
5.14 - S/E 4 Rustdene	_	-	_	-		-	-	-	-	
5.15 - S/E 8 Rustdene	-	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	
5.16 - S/E 9 Rustdene	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	_	_	11 808	12 000	24 206	24 206	24 206	2 264	8 695	
6.1 - Admin: Electrical	_	-	-	-		_	-	30	12	
6.2 - Service Connections	_	-	-	-		_	-	-	-	
6.3 - Reticulation: L Volt	-	-	11 730	-		-	-	25	200	
6.4 - Reticulation: H Volt	-	-	78	12 000	24 206	24 206	24 206	509	-	
6.5 - Private Work	_	-	-	-		_	_	-	-	
6.6 - Street Lightening	_	-	_	-		-	-	1 700	8 483	
6.7 - Traffic Lights	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
6.8 - Electricity. Murraysburg	_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	37 007	22 651	54 700	54 700	54 700	25 022	26 250	
Total Capital Expenditure	27 447	45 731	37 007	40 787	72 836	72 836	72 836	25 022	27 450	

# WC053 Beaufort West - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Medi	um Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	13	13	13
Call investment deposits	1	30 821	15 138	14 191	13 139	13 139	13 139	13 139	6 754	4 132	3 212
Consumer debtors	1	24 040	15 686	14 516	9 352	9 352	9 352	9 352	18 771	23 235	28 156
Other debtors		3 261	5 138	22 181	7 803	7 803	7 803	7 803	4 000	4 320	4 666
Current portion of long-term receivables		1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	2 172	2 877	3 080	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	3 210	3 456	3 510
Total current assets		60 308	38 852	53 981	33 241	33 241	33 241	33 241	32 748	35 156	39 557
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		4 115	2 334	1 333	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 233	1 133	1 033
Investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property		1 536	10 250	9 970	9 971	9 971	9 690	9 690	9 369	9 028	8 667
Investment in Associate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	3	139 258	256 539	324 312	325 822	357 871	377 379	377 379	388 581	401 352	401 713
Agricultural		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Biological		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Intangible		74	541	434	433	433	326	326	252	204	183
Other non-current assets		-	1 319	1 345	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Total non current assets		144 982	270 983	337 394	338 161	370 210	389 330	389 330	399 435	411 717	411 596
TOTAL ASSETS		205 290	309 835	391 375	371 402	403 451	422 571	422 571	432 184	446 873	451 153
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	2 194	2 321	3 660	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	_	_	_
Borrowing	4	2 207	3 272	3 518	3 853	3 853	3 853	3 853	3 900	3 900	3 900
Consumer deposits		999	1 036	1 060	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 200	1 284	1 374
Trade and other payables	4	33 402	27 442	35 348	21 773	21 773	21 773	21 773	21 408	25 887	26 685
Provisions		3 967	4 463	6 932	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 536	4 737	4 876	4 909
Total current liabilities		42 769	38 534	50 518	34 933	34 933	34 933	34 933	31 245	35 948	36 867
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		10 688	16 632	15 417	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	11 141	7 241	4 866
Provisions		16 043	25 973	29 046	23 970	23 970	23 970	23 970	33 142	35 403	37 819
Total non current liabilities		26 731	42 605	44 463	42 673	42 673	42 673	42 673	44 283	42 644	42 685
TOTAL LIABILITIES		69 500	81 139	94 981	77 605	77 605	77 605	77 605	75 528	78 592	79 552
NET ASSETS	5	135 790	228 696	296 393	293 796	325 845	344 966	344 966	356 655	368 281	371 601
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											

Reserves	4	6 274	7 129	6 790	6 004	8 456	8 456	8 456	7 228	5 727	5 929
Minorities' interests		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	135 790	228 696	296 393	293 796	325 845	344 966	344 966	356 655	368 281	371 601

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

# WC053 Beaufort West - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Coltome	Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
Covernment - operating	R thousand											Budget Year +2 2015/16
Ratepayers and other	CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Government - operating	Receipts											
Government - capital   1	Ratepayers and other		71 696	75 679	112 299	104 121	106 420	106 420	106 420	125 474	136 888	146 394
Interest   2 738   2 452   2 519   2 385   2 608   2 608   2 608   1 060   1 134	Government - operating	1	60 825	55 278	23 543	50 771	66 853	66 853	66 853	67 660	59 489	66 147
Dividends   Payments   Cash relations	Government - capital	1	21 200	34 321	33 872	40 637	70 234	70 234	70 234	24 012	25 228	13 957
Payments	Interest		2 738	2 452	2 519	2 385	2 608	2 608	2 608	1 060	1 134	1 214
Suppliers and employees   (129 239) (145 391) (132 661) (165 187) (181 357) (181 357) (190 892) (192 524)	Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Finance charges Transfers and Grants Transfers and	Payments									-	_	_
Transfers and Grants   1	Suppliers and employees		(129 239)	(145 391)	(132 661)	(165 187)	(181 357)	(181 357)	(181 357)	(190 892)	(192 524)	(208 722)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES  Receipts  Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments Decrease (Increase) in non-current inve	Finance charges		(2 591)	(3 309)	(4 206)	(1 881)	(1 881)	(1 881)	(1 881)	(1 577)	(1 672	(1 772)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES  Receipts  Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	Transfers and Grants	1	_		(35)				_	_	_	_
Receipts	NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		24 629	19 030	35 329	30 846	62 877	62 877	62 877	25 737	28 544	17 217
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) Decrease (increa	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors   998   2599   -   2052   2052   2052   2052   -   -   -	Receipts											
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors   998   2599   -   2052   2052   2052   2052   -   -   -	Proceeds on disposal of PPE		430	2 620	44	2	20	20	20	-	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments  Decrease (increase) in non-current investments  Capital assets  Capital assets  (27 523) (45 754) (36 690) (40 787) (72 836) (72 836) (72 836) (25 022) (27 450)  NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES  CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Receipts  Short term loans  Borrowing long term/refinancing  Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Repayment of borrowing  (2 295) (3 096) (3 467) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (4 229) (3 900)  NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Repayment of borrowing  (2 295) (3 096) (3 467) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (4 229) (3 900)  NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES  A 360 7 015 (969) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (4 182) (3 816)  NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD  Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:  2 2 25 746 28 639 12 829 10 543 10 543 10 543 9 533 6 767			998	2 599	_	2 052	2 052	2 052	2 052	-	_	_
Payments Capital assets (27 523) (45 754) (36 690) (40 787) (72 836) (72 836) (25 022) (27 450)  NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES (26 096) (41 855) (36 647) (29 395) (61 426) (61 426) (61 426) (24 321) (27 350)  CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short term loans			_	(1 319)	_	9 338	9 338	9 338	9 338	701	100	100
Capital assets (27 523) (45 754) (36 690) (40 787) (72 836) (72 836) (72 836) (25 022) (27 450)  NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES (26 096) (41 855) (36 647) (29 395) (61 426) (61 426) (61 426) (24 321) (27 350)  CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Receipts  Short term loans  Short term loans  Short decrease (decrease) in consumer deposits  Repayment of borrowing  Repayment of borrowing  Repayment of borrowing  NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES  Repayment of borrowing  Repayment of borro	, ,		_	` '	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES  CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Receipts  Short term loans  Short will be shown of the properties of the pr	Payments											
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Receipts Short term loans	Capital assets		(27 523)	(45 754)	(36 690)	(40 787)	(72 836)	(72 836)	(72 836)	(25 022)	(27 450)	(15 952)
Receipts   Short term loans	NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(26 096)			(29 395)	, ,		(61 426)	(24 321)		
Receipts   Short term loans	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits  Repayment of borrowing Repayment of borrowing  NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES  Repayments  2 893  (15 810)  2 893  (15 810)  (2 286)  (1 010)  (1 010)  (1 010)  (1 010)  (1 010)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (2 461)  (3 816)  (2 622)  Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:  2 2 25 746  2 8 639  1 2 829  1 0 543  1 0 543  1 0 543  9 533  6 767												
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	•		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits 149 37 47 84  Payments Repayment of borrowing (2 295) (3 096) (3 467) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (4 229) (3 900)  NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES 4 360 7 015 (969) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (2 461) (4 182) (3 816)  NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 2 893 (15 810) (2 286) (1 010) (1 010) (1 010) (1 010) (2 766) (2 622)  Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 2 25 746 28 639 12 829 10 543 10 543 10 543 9 533 6 767			6 507	10 073	2 498	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 525
Payments       (2 295)       (3 096)       (3 467)       (2 461)       (2 461)       (2 461)       (4 229)       (3 900)         NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES       4 360       7 015       (969)       (2 461)       (2 461)       (2 461)       (2 461)       (4 182)       (3 816)         NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD       2 893       (15 810)       (2 286)       (1 010)       (1 010)       (1 010)       (1 010)       (2 766)       (2 622)         Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:       2       25 746       28 639       12 829       10 543       10 543       10 543       10 543       9 533       6 767						_	_	_	_	47	84	90
Repayment of borrowing     (2 295)     (3 096)     (3 467)     (2 461)     (2 461)     (2 461)     (2 461)     (4 229)     (3 900)       NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES     4 360     7 015     (969)     (2 461)     (2 461)     (2 461)     (2 461)     (4 182)     (3 816)       NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD     2 893     (15 810)     (2 286)     (1 010)     (1 010)     (1 010)     (1 010)     (2 766)     (2 622)       Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:     2     25 746     28 639     12 829     10 543     10 543     10 543     10 543     9 533     6 767	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	-							-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES     4 360     7 015     (969)     (2 461)     (2 461)     (2 461)     (2 461)     (4 182)     (3 816)       NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD     2 893     (15 810)     (2 286)     (1 010)     (1 010)     (1 010)     (1 010)     (2 766)     (2 622)       Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:     2     25 746     28 639     12 829     10 543     10 543     10 543     10 543     9 533     6 767	•		(2 295)	(3 096)	(3 467)	(2 461)	(2 461)	(2 461)	(2 461)	(4 229)	(3 900)	(3 900)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 2 25 746 28 639 12 829 10 543 10 543 10 543 9 533 6 767	1 7		, ,			, ,	, ,		, ,	, ,		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 2 25 746 28 639 12 829 10 543 10 543 10 543 9 533 6 767	NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		2 893	(15 810)	(2 286)	(1 010)	(1 010)	(1 010)	(1 010)	(2 766)	(2 622)	(920)
		2			, ,		` '	, ,		, ,		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: 2 28 639 12 829 10 543 9 533 9 533 9 533 6 767 4 145	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:											

<sup>1.</sup> Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

<sup>2.</sup> Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	28 639	12 829	10 543	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	6 767	4 145	3 225	
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Cash and investments available:		28 639	12 829	10 543	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	6 767	4 145	3 225	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		21 748	10 294	13 220	5 862	5 862	5 862	5 862	375	_	-	
Unspent borrowing		_	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	(4 100)	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Other working capital requirements	3	(16 308)	(3 312)	(16 532)	(1 312)	(1 681)	(1 681)	(1 681)	(2 405)	(2 420)	(6 270)	
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	3 710	3 808	4 139	3 921	3 921	3 921	3 921	7 228	5 727	5 929	
Total Application of cash and investments:		9 150	10 790	827	4 371	8 102	8 102	8 102	5 199	3 307	(341)	
Surplus(shortfall)		19 489	2 039	9 716	5 162	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 569	838	3 566	

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
- 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

#### WC053 Beaufort West - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	24 224	43 944	37 014	27 116	59 151	59 151	25 022	27 450	15 952
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 594	3 136	18 229	5 192	11 213	11 213	9 043	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		6 857	7 681	11 716	8 000	24 206	24 206	2 105	9 883	800
Infrastructure - Water		6 674	3 785	3 928	6 174	3 452	3 452	4 976	16 545	12 707
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4 733	27 003	259	-	9 654	9 654	5 823	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		-	142	37	6 800	8 620	8 620	_	_	_
Infrastructure		20 859	41 747	34 169	26 166	57 146	57 146	21 946	26 428	13 507
Community		-	-	370	-	_	-	_	_	70
Heritage assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	3 366	2 173	2 469	950	2 005	2 005	3 075	1 022	2 375
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	24	7	-	_	-	-	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	3 222	1 810	-	14 599	13 685	13 685	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 351	_	_	13 630	10 173	10 173	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	_	_	-	962	962	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	180	2 551	2 551	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		445	_	_	765	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		1 796	-	-	14 575	13 685	13 685	_	_	_
Community		157	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Heritage assets		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	1 270	1 810	_	24	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 945	3 136	18 229	18 822	21 386	21 386	9 043	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		6 857	7 681	11 716	8 000	25 168	25 168	2 105	9 883	800
Infrastructure - Water		6 674	3 785	3 928	6 354	6 002	6 002	4 976	16 545	12 707
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4 733	27 003	259	_	9 654	9 654	5 823	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		445	142	37	7 565	8 620	8 620	_	_	_
Infrastructure		22 654	41 747	34 169	40 741	70 831	70 831	21 946	26 428	13 507
Community		157	_	370	_	_	_	_	_	70
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles	Investment properties	1 1	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Biological assets	Other assets		4 636	3 983	2 469	974	2 005	2 005	3 075	1 022	2 375
Biological assets	Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles	9		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)   5   29 0.54   63 571   99 433   92 299   99 390   109 862   115 279   111 435   107 3	•		_	24	7	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructuro - Road transport   29 054   63 571   99 433   92 299   99 390   109 662   115 279   111 435   107 3     Infrastructure - Velater   17 969   37 447   45 458   58 340   99 617   49 676   52 597   66 694   77 3     Infrastructure - Other   66 57   49 329   50 761   57 976   59 766   59 76   60 167   68 301   55 35     Infrastructure - Other   66 57   49 329   50 761   57 967   59 766   69 167   68 301   55 35     Infrastructure - Other   66 57   49 329   50 761   57 967   59 766   81 91   69 111   55 555   41     Infrastructure   103 904   230 219   293 407   296 604   330 653   295 394   304 725   317 760   317 1     Infrastructure   103 904   230 219   293 407   296 604   330 653   295 394   304 725   317 760   317 1     Infrastructure   536		2	27 447	45 754	37 014	41 715	72 836	72 836	25 022	27 450	15 952
Infrastructure - Electricity	ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Road transport		29 054	63 571	99 433	92 299	99 390	109 862	115 279	111 435	107 362
Infrastructure - Sanitation	Infrastructure - Electricity		32 746	35 878	49 774	48 224	60 430	71 560	69 770	75 525	71 949
Infrastructure - Other   103 904   230 219   239 407   298 604   330 683   295 394   304 725   317 780   317 7 780   317 780	Infrastructure - Water		17 969	37 447	45 458	58 340	59 617	49 676	52 597	66 964	77 363
Infrastructure	Infrastructure - Sanitation		17 497	43 994	47 980	41 765	51 420	56 105	60 167	58 301	56 322
Community	Infrastructure - Other		6 637	49 329	50 761	57 976	59 796	8 191	6 911	5 555	4 116
Heritage assets	Infrastructure		103 904	230 219	293 407	298 604	330 653	295 394	304 725	317 780	317 112
Investment properties	Community		25 837	13 804	19 220	13 769	13 769	19 202	19 182	19 160	19 206
Other assets 8 982 12 516 11 685 13 449 13 449 62 783 64 675 64 412 65 31 Agricultural Assets	Heritage assets		536	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets Biological assets	Investment properties		1 536	10 250	9 970	9 971	9 971	9 690	9 369	9 028	8 667
Biological assets	Other assets		8 982	12 516	11 685	13 449	13 449	62 783	64 675	64 412	65 395
Intangibles	Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 140 867 267 330 334 715 336 226 368 275 387 396 398 202 410 584 410 584 410 585	Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS   Depreciation & asset impairment   7.754   10.053   13.382   12.347   12.347   12.347   14.216   15.069   15.99     Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class   3   10.572   14.695   13.178   14.952   15.649   15.649   15.668   18.914   18.93     Infrastructure - Road transport   1.735   5.883   5.276   5.223   3.997   3.997   4.002   4.831   4.85     Infrastructure - Electricity   1.116   1.097   983   1.557   1.654   1.654   1.656   1.999   2.00     Infrastructure - Water   1.747   1.832   1.643   1.719   1.453   1.453   1.455   1.757   1.75     Infrastructure - Sanitation   1.15   30.60   2.74   6.62   3.92   3.92   3.93   3.93   4.74   4.45     Infrastructure - Other   1.121   7.69   6.90   8.79   7.42   7.42   7.43   8.97   8.8     Infrastructure - Other   1.246   9.34   8.37   1.083   1.017   1.017   1.018   1.229   1.25     Heritage assets			74	541	434	433	433	326	252	204	183
Depreciation & asset impairment   7754   10 053   13 382   12 347   12 347   12 347   14 216   15 069   15 9     Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class   3 10 572   14 695   13 178   14 952   15 649   15 649   15 668   18 914   18 95     Infrastructure - Road transport   1735   5 883   5 276   5 223   3 997   3 997   4 002   4 831   4 8	TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	140 867	267 330	334 715	336 226	368 275	387 396	398 202	410 584	410 563
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class   3   10 572   14 695   13 178   14 952   15 649   15 649   15 668   18 914   18 92   16 684   16 649   15 668   18 914   18 92   16 649   16	EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Infrastructure - Road transport			7 754	10 053	13 382	12 347	12 347	12 347		15 069	15 973
Infrastructure - Electricity	Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	10 572	14 695	13 178	14 952	15 649	15 649	15 668	18 914	18 929
Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Road transport		1 735	5 883	5 276	5 223	3 997	3 997	4 002	4 831	4 835
Infrastructure - Sanitation	Infrastructure - Electricity		1 116	1 097	983	1 557	1 654	1 654	1 656	1 999	2 001
Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Water		1 747	1 832						1 757	1 758
Infrastructure	Infrastructure - Sanitation		115								475
Community         1 246         934         837         1 083         1 017         1 017         1 018         1 229         1 229           Heritage assets         -	Infrastructure - Other								-		898
Heritage assets	Infrastructure										9 966
Investment properties	Community		1 246	934	837	1 083	1 017	1 017	1 018	1 229	1 230
Other assets         6, 7         3 492         3 875         3 475         3 811         6 393         6 393         6 400         7 727         7 727           TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS         18 325         24 748         26 560         27 299         27 996         27 996         29 883         33 983         34 983           Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex         11.7%         4.0%         0.0%         35.0%         18.8%         18.8%         0.0%         0.0%         0.0%           Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"         41.6%         18.0%         0.0%         118.2%         110.8%         110.8%         0.0%         0.0%         0.0%           R&M as a % of PPE         7.6%         5.7%         4.1%         4.6%         4.4%         4.1%         4.0%         4.7%         4.7%	Heritage assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS         18 325         24 748         26 560         27 299         27 996         27 996         29 883         33 983         34 90           Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex         11.7%         4.0%         0.0%         35.0%         18.8%         18.8%         0.0%         0.0%         0.0%           Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"         41.6%         18.0%         0.0%         118.2%         110.8%         0.0%         0.0%         0.0%           R&M as a % of PPE         7.6%         5.7%         4.1%         4.6%         4.4%         4.1%         4.0%         4.7%         4.7%	Investment properties		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex         11.7%         4.0%         0.0%         35.0%         18.8%         18.8%         0.0%         0.0%         0.0%           Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"         41.6%         18.0%         0.0%         118.2%         110.8%         110.8%         0.0%         0.0%         0.0%           R&M as a % of PPE         7.6%         5.7%         4.1%         4.6%         4.4%         4.1%         4.0%         4.7%         4.7%	Other assets	6, 7	3 492	3 875	3 475	3 811	6 393	6 393	6 400	7 727	7 733
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"         41.6%         18.0%         0.0%         118.2%         110.8%         10.8%         0.0%         0.0%           R&M as a % of PPE         7.6%         5.7%         4.1%         4.6%         4.4%         4.1%         4.0%         4.7%         4.7%	TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		18 325	24 748	26 560	27 299	27 996	27 996	29 883	33 983	34 902
R&M as a % of PPE         7.6%         5.7%         4.1%         4.6%         4.4%         4.1%         4.0%         4.7%	Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		11.7%	4.0%	0.0%	35.0%	18.8%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		41.6%		0.0%	118.2%	110.8%	110.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE 10.0% 6.0% 4.0% 9.0% 8.0% 4.0% 5.0% 5.0%	R&M as a % of PPE		7.6%	5.7%	4.1%	4.6%	4.4%	4.1%	4.0%	4.7%	4.7%
	Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		10.0%	6.0%	4.0%	9.0%	8.0%	8.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%

<sup>1.</sup> Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

<sup>2.</sup> Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Including repairs and maintenance to agricultural, biological and intangible assets

WC053 Beaufort West - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
Beschpaon	1101	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 776	8 776	8 776	9 037	9 037	9 037	9 127	9 227	10 057
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 000	1 000	1 000	900	900	900	850	800	872
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	50	50	50	40	40	40	30	10	11
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	30	30	30	20	20	20	20	20	22
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 856	9 856	9 856	9 997	9 997	9 997	10 027	10 057	10 962
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	187	187	187	157	157	157	157	157	171
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		187	187	187	157	157	157	157	157	171
Total number of households	5	10 043	10 043	10 043	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 184	10 214	11 133
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 225	9 235	9 235	9 346	9 346	9 346	9 376	9 406	10 253
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		808	808	808	808	808	808	808	808	881
Chemical toilet		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pit toilet (ventilated)		10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 043	10 043	10 043	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 184	10 214	11 133
Bucket toilet		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No toilet provisions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	10 043	10 043	10 043	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 184	10 214	11 133
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 484	1 288	1 288	2 299	2 000	2 000	1 800	1 600	1 728
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 559	8 755	8 755	8 178	8 154	8 154	8 384	8 614	9 303
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 043	10 043	10 043	10 477	10 154	10 154	10 184	10 214	11 031
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	10 043	10 043	10 043	10 477	10 154	10 154	10 184	10 214	11 031
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 043	10 043	10 043	10 477	10 154	10 154	10 184	10 214	11 133
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 043	10 043	10 043	10 477	10 154	10 154	10 184	10 214	11 133
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	

Using own refuse dump		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Other rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	10 043	10 043	10 043	10 477	10 154	10 154	10 184	10 214	11 133
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 136	3 999	3 999	4 267	4 800	4 800	4 850	4 900	5 341
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 663	3 436	3 436	3 200	4 800	4 800	4 850	4 900	5 341
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon	th)	4 136	3 999	3 999	4 267	4 800	4 800	4 850	4 900	5 341
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 473	1 248	1 248	1 154	1 800	1 800	1 850	1 900	2 071
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		408	4 018	4 018	3 282	3 227	3 227 192	3 389	3 558	3 878
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		420	1 640	1 640	1 711	2 530	2 530 217	2 657	2 790	3 041
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon	th)	2 493	1 492	1 492	1 768	2 682	2 682 374	2 816	2 957	3 224
Refuse (removed once a week)		295	493	493	261	747	746 917	784	823	898
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 615	7 643	7 643	7 021	9 187	9 187	9 646	10 129	11 040
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	20 520
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		71	66	66	66	71	71	74	78	84.92
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	54
Refuse (average litres per week)		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	98.10
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 513	1 649	1 649	2 096	2 108	2 108 347	2 214	2 324	2 510
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and										
rebates)		11 247	11 751	11 751	18 668	3 268	3 267 875	3 431	3 603	3 927
Water		1 061	3 556	3 556	2 735	2 689	2 689 326	2 824	2 965	3 232
Sanitation		531	1 722	1 722	2 042	3 011	3 010 957	3 162	3 320	3 618
Electricity/other energy		3 449	1 716	1 716	2 189	3 321	3 320 778	3 487	3 661	3 954
Refuse		265	502	502	389	1 111	1 111 412	1 167	1 225	1 336
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total										
social package)		18 066	20 896	20 896	28 119	15 509	15 509	16 284	17 098	18 577

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	IVE	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		18 270	19 440	25 926	22 665	24 164	24 164	24 164	26 218	28 316	30 58
less Revenue Foregone		1 513	1 649	6 611	2 108	2 486	2 486	2 486	2 486	2 698	2 92
Net Property Rates		16 756	17 791	19 315	20 557	21 678	21 678	21 678	23 732	25 618	27 654
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		34 999	40 848	53 084	58 776	56 421	56 421	56 421	61 079	66 271	71 904
less Revenue Foregone		3 449	1 715	2 182	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186			
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		31 551	39 133	50 902	56 590	54 235	54 235	54 235	58 579	63 558	68 961
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		9 451	9 938	13 462	13 072	13 750	13 750	13 750	15 087	16 520	18 089
less Revenue Foregone		1 061	3 556	5 098	2 630	2 900	2 900	2 900	3 000	3 285	3 597
Net Service charges - water revenue		8 390	6 381	8 363	10 442	10 850	10 850	10 850	12 087	13 235	14 492
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 266	10 029	10 670	11 396	11 452	11 452	11 452	13 076	13 731	15 03
less Revenue Foregone		531	1 787	1 890	3 762	3 620	3 620	3 620	2 256	2 141	2 34
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 736	8 242	8 780	7 634	7 832	7 832	7 832	10 820	11 590	12 691
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		3 987	4 333	5 642	6 082	6 147	6 147	6 147	6 196	6 784	7 429
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-		-			
less Revenue Foregone		265	502	549	609	521	521	521	722	1 117	1 223
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		3 721	3 831	5 093	5 474	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 473	5 667	6 206
Other Revenue by source											
Other		1 107	230	782	99	115	115	115	137	147	157
Commission on Insurances		_	65	64	65	80	80	80	80	86	92
Fees: Swimming Pool		_	4	34	35	205	205	205	134	143	153
Selling of Burial Sites		-	155	148	162	167	167	167	166	177	189
Service Connections		-	-	418	130	133	133	133	169	180	193
Service Fees		-	-	6	72	72	72	72	72	77	82
Reconnections		-	63	58	59	62	62	62	69	74	79
Insurance excess revenue		-	127	338	-	-		-	-	-	380
Subsidies Building plans		-	42 35	- 63	- 60	- 62	62	- 62	338 65	358 70	74

	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	ა 1	1 107	720	1 911	682	897	897	897	1 229	1 312	1 400
	-								. ==0		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	29 251	34 372	40 026	46 847	44 309	44 309	44 309	50 992	55 084	59 503
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 855	5 416	6 230	7 628	6 810	6 810	6 810	8 406	9 079	9 802
Medical Aid Contributions		815	872	1 005	1 019	1 124	1 124	1 124	1 299	1 403	1 515
Overtime		2 894	4 621	2 080	2 427	3 040	3 040	3 040	1 824	1 970	2 128
Performance Bonus		214	420	-	354	354	354	354	442	468	496
Motor Vehicle Allowance		980	999	1 196	1 118	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 375	1 606	1 734
Cellphone Allowance		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Housing Allowances		245	211	256	228	252	252	252	235	254	274
Other benefits and allowances		74	241	2 110	102	132	132	132	1 280	1 383	1 493
Payments in lieu of leave		835	455	579	200	200	200	200	200	216	233
Long service awards		194	209	452	320	320	320	320	232	250	270
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	295	322	525	775	775	775	775	851	919	992
sub-total	5	40 693	48 179	54 500	61 059	58 659	58 659	58 659	67 177	72 672	78 483
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE							-	-			
Total Employee related costs	1	40 693	48 179	54 500	61 059	58 659	58 659	58 659	67 177	72 672	78 483
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		7 715	10 017	13 382	12 347	12 347	12 347	12 347	14 216	15 069	15 973
Lease amortisation		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Capital asset impairment		39	35	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	7 754	10 053	13 382	12 347	12 347	12 347	12 347	14 216	15 069	15 973

Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases			19 640	25 159	34 589	41 200	41 200	41 200	41 200	44 550	47 223	50 056
Water Bulk Purchases			1 352	604	3 373	5 149	5 149	5 149	5 149	5 400	5 830	6 180
Total bulk purchases		1	20 992	25 763	37 961	46 349	46 349	46 349	46 349	49 950	53 053	56 236
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants			-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers and grants			_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total transfers and grants		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract			-	-	-	-	-					
Security Services			581	813	1 343	1 042	1 336	1 336		1 762	1 868	1 980
Speed Camera Services			1 800	2 209	3 033	2 800	3 500	3 500	3 500	5 400	5 724	6 067
	sub-total	1	2 382	3 022	4 377	3 842	4 836	4 836	4 836	7 162	7 592	8 047
Allocations to organs of state:	oub total	٠.	2 002	0 022	4011	0 042	4 000	4 000	4 000	7 102	7 002	0 0 41
Electricity Water Sanitation												
Other		L										
Other Total contracted services			2 382	3 022	4 377	3 842	4 836	4 836	4 836	7 162	7 592	8 047

Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	_	210	480	480	480	-	-	-
Consultant fees		_	_	243	_	_		_	371	393	417
Audit fees		1 127	1 963	1 291	2 140	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 226	2 360
General expenses	3	7 969	9 651	7 097	14 787	13 864	13 864	13 864	14 456	14 385	18 266
Operating grant expenditure		41 628	26 715	17 715	11 551	28 697	28 697	28 697	28 610	17 821	18 202
Transfer existing houses		-	2 700	25	_	-		-	_	-	-
Actuarial losses		-	4 786	2 451	_	-		-	-	-	-
Subsistence & Travelling Allowance		-	-	851	493	609	609		771	817	866
Idigent committee		-	46	-	850	850	850	850	900	954	1 011
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	51 054	46 247	30 196	30 551	47 345	47 345	47 345	47 407	36 808	41 346
					·						
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
		10 572	14 695	13 178	14 952	15 649	15 649	15 649	15 668	18 914	18 929

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description Ref	, M	Vote 1 - Iunicipal Manager	Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services	Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services	Vote 5 - Director: Community Services	Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	23 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 73
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	58 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 57
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	12 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 08
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	10 785	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 82
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	5 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4
Service charges - other								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	268	42	579	55	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 00
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	390	275	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 41
Dividends received								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	8	4	-	12 343	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 49
Licences and permits		-	-	0	0	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63
Agency services		-	-	-	-	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
Other revenue		-	439	96	416	78	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 22
Transfers recognised - operational		-	36 416	4 700	909	22 010	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 03
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	ons)	-	38 811	28 574	25 165	41 367	63 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 60
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		2 657	8 242	9 621	24 462	15 993	6 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	67 1
Remuneration of councillors		_	4 170	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	4 1
Debt impairment		_	-	_	1 300	_	1 300	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	2 6
Depreciation & asset impairment		28	814	745	8 395	897	3 337	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	14 2
Finance charges		_	30	_	720	61	766	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	15
Bulk purchases		_	-	_	5 400	_	44 550	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	49 9
Other materials		17	975	436	6 921	1 262	2 002	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 6
Contracted services		5	152	843	708	5 455	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 10
Transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other expenditure		497	6 915	3 190	7 545	25 768	7 547	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	51 4
Loss on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Expenditure		3 203	21 298	14 835	55 451	49 435	65 704	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	209 9
humbur (/Deficit)		(2.202)	47.544	13 739	(30 286)	(0.000)	(2.046)										(40.0)
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital		(3 203)	17 514 184		(30 286)	(8 069) 850	(2 016) 2 075	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		(12 3) 24 0
Contributions recognised - capital		-		-	20 903	650	20/5	-			-	-	-	-	-		24 0
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(3 203)	17 698	13 739	(9 383)	(7 219)	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 68

Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

5	5.6	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		30 821	15 138	14 191	13 139	13 139	13 139	13 139	6 754	4 132	3 212
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Call investment deposits	2	30 821	15 138	14 191	13 139	13 139	13 139	13 139	6 754	4 132	3 212
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		30 987	41 729	42 454	38 510	38 510	38 510	38 510	49 132	56 352	64 195
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(6 947)	(26 043)	(27 938)	(29 158)	(29 158)	(29 158)	(29 158)	(30 361)	(33 117)	(36 039)
Total Consumer debtors	2	24 040	15 686	14 516	9 352	9 352	9 352	9 352	18 771	23 235	28 156
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		9 564	6 947	26 043	29 334	29 334	29 334	29 334	27 761	30 361	33 117
Contributions to the provision		317	21 378	7 967	2 410	2 410	2 410	2 410	2 600	2 756	2 921
Bad debts written off		(2 934)	(2 282)	(6 072)	(2 586)	(2 586)	(2 586)	(2 586)	_	_	_
Balance at end of year		6 947	26 043	27 938	29 158	29 158	29 158	29 158	30 361	33 117	36 039
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		221 000	284 642	364 633	377 719	409 768	429 155	429 155	454 177	481 627	497 579
Leases recognised as PPE	3	3 362	4 472	4 415	4 532	4 532	4 652	4 652	4 652	4 652	4 652
Less: Accumulated depreciation		85 104	32 574	44 736	56 428	56 428	56 428	56 428	70 248	84 928	100 518
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	139 258	256 539	324 312	325 822	357 871	377 379	377 379	388 581	401 352	401 713
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		3		_		_			_		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2 204	3 272	3 518	3 853	3 853	3 853	3 853	3 900	3 900	3 900
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		2 207	3 272	3 518	3 853	3 853	3 853	3 853	3 900	3 900	3 900
· ·		2 201	0212	0 010	0 000	0 000	0 000	0 000		0 300	0 300
Trade and other payables		44.054	17.110	00.400	45.044	45.044	45.044	45.044	24.000	25.225	22.225
Trade and other creditors		11 654	17 148	22 128	15 911	15 911	15 911	15 911	21 033	25 887	26 685
Unspent conditional transfers		21 748	10 294	13 220	5 862	5 862	5 862	5 862	375	_	-
VAT	2	33 402	27 442	35 348	21 773	21 773	21 773	21 773	21 408	25 887	26 685
Total Trade and other payables	2	33 402	21 442	33 3 <del>4</del> 0	21773	21773	21773	21113	21400	25 007	20 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	9 614	15 200	15 041	17 251	17 251	17 251	17 251	11 141	7 241	4 866
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 074	1 432	377	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	-	-	_
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		10 688	16 632	15 417	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	11 141	7 241	4 866
Provisions - non-current											

Retirement benefits	13 863	19 244	23 792	21 560	21 560	21 560	21 560	27 239	29 146	31 186
List other major provision items					-					
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	2 180	6 728	5 254	2 410	2 410	2 410	2 410	5 903	6 257	6 633
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current	16 043	25 973	29 046	23 970	23 970	23 970	23 970	33 142	35 403	37 819
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	104 230	129 516	221 568	210 483	210 483	210 483	210 483	336 510	349 427	362 554
GRAP adjustments	-	89 461	-	48 095	48 062	67 183	67 183	-	-	-
Restated balance	104 230	218 976	221 568	258 578	258 545	277 666	277 666	336 510	349 427	362 554
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320
Appropriations to Reserves	(2 322)	(2 080)	(2 245)	(1 597)	(1 597)	(1 597)	(1 597)	(2 822)	(1 121)	(1 122)
Transfers from Reserves	2 061	1 225	2 583	60	60	60	60	4 050	2 622	920
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	129 516	221 568	289 603	287 792	317 390	336 510	336 510	349 427	362 554	365 672
<u>Reserves</u>										
Housing Development Fund	3 710	3 808	4 139	3 921	3 921	3 921	3 921	3 921	3 922	3 924
Capital replacement	2 139	2 798	1 886	1 598	4 050	4 050	4 050	2 622	920	920
Self-insurance	425	523	765	485	485	485	485	685	885	1 085
Other reserves	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Total Reserves	6 274	7 129	6 790	6 004	8 456	8 456	8 456	7 228	5 727	5 929
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	135 790	228 696	296 393	293 796	325 845	344 966	344 966	356 655	368 281	371 601

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services				

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Basic service delivery (Social and infrastructure developemnt)	To provide basic services and infrastructure to all residence in Beaufort West			128 831	138 561	184 834	151 225	196 993	196 993	162 088	159 596	159 445
Municipal institutional development and transformation	To create an institution with skilled and informed employees who can provide professional and effective services to its clientele			376	459	612	3 518	3 518	3 518	-	-	-
Local economic development	Promotion of tourism and SMME development			730	762	1 016	33	33	33	414	468	523
Municipal financial viability and management	To achieve a strong financial position to withstand local economic impact in short and long term for the implementation of responsible and sustainable development and economic growth			19 271	19 833	26 457	24 733	24 733	24 733	23 807	25 510	27 451
Good governance and public participation	Ensure accessibility and promote governance			15 920	18 239	24 330	28 475	28 475	28 475	35 307	39 006	44 293

Allocations to other priorities	2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1	165 130	177 855	237 249	207 984	253 752	253 752	221 616	224 581	231 713

- 1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

# WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	ırrent Year 2012/1	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			IXCI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Basic service delivery (Social and infrastructure developemnt)	To provide basic services and infrastructure to all residence in Beaufort West			110 465	139 793	135 788	142 043	155 623	155 623	172 249	171 451	184 819
Municipal institutional development and transformation	To create an institution with skilled and informed employees who can provide professional and effective services to its clientele			4 548	4 858	4 738	7 616	6 182	6 182	7 972	8 574	9 221
Local economic development	Promotion of tourism and SMME development			4 724	3 491	3 405	4 172	4 856	4 856	4 889	6 162	5 762
Municipal financial viability and management	To achieve a strong financial position to withstand local economic impact in short and long term for the implementation of responsible and sustainable development and economic growth			7 795	8 170	7 969	8 866	15 727	15 727	14 938	15 797	16 934
Good governance and public participation	Ensure accessibility and promote governance			12 050	18 098	17 653	14 534	10 982	10 982	9 877	10 972	11 657

							-			
Allocations to other units 200										
Allocations to other priorities		400 500	474.400	400 550	477.000	400.070	400.070	000.000	040.055	000.000
Total Expenditure	1	139 582	174 409	169 552	177 232	193 370	193 370	209 926	212 955	228 393

<sup>1.</sup> Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>2.</sup> Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/1	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
₹ thousand			1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Basic service delivery (Social and nfrastructure developemnt)	To provide basic services and infrastructure to all residence in Beaufort West	A		26 437	45 381	36 378	34 737	66 786	66 786	24 783	27 240	15 772
Municipal institutional development and transformation	To create an institution with skilled and informed employees who can provide professional and effective services to its clientele	В		341	335	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
ocal economic development	Promotion of tourism and SMME development	С		119	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	20
Municipal financial viability and management	To achieve a strong financial position to withstand local economic impact in short and long term for the implementation of responsible and sustainable development and economic growth	D		496	15	371	50	50	50	239	210	160
Good governance and public participation	Ensure accessibility and promote governance	E		53	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F										
		G										
		н										
		ı										

		J									
	,	K									
	I	L									
	A	M									
	,	N									
		0									
	F	P									
Allocations to other priorities		3									
Total Capital Expenditure		1	27 447	45 731	37 007	40 787	72 836	72 836	25 022	27 450	15 952

- 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
Description	Offic of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										

Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description					
Vote 3 - vote name					
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)					
Insert measure/s description					
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description					
Sub-function 3 - (name)					
Insert measure/s description					
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)					
Insert measure/s description					
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description					
Sub-function 3 - (name)					
Insert measure/s description					
And so on for the rest of the Votes					

<sup>1.</sup> Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

<sup>3.</sup> Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

# WC053 Beaufort West - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
Bescription	One of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)  Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13			Medium Term Ro enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.5%	3.9%	4.5%	2.5%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.8%	2.6%	2.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.9%	7.6%	6.8%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	4.5%	4.0%	3.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	110.4%	88.4%	51.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	62.4%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	170.3%	233.3%	227.1%	311.5%	221.2%	221.2%	221.2%	154.1%	126.4%	82.1%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		90.2%	89.8%	101.7%	100.1%	102.0%	102.0%	102.0%	98.2%	98.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			89.0%	88.3%	101.7%	90.2%	92.2%	92.2%	92.2%	97.6%	98.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	21.8%	16.1%	18.5%	11.4%	10.4%	10.4%	10.4%	12.1%	14.4%	15.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		40.7%	133.7%	209.9%	166.9%	166.9%	166.9%	166.9%	310.8%	624.6%	827.4%
Other Indicators											
Flactricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	7 274	8 597	9 798	6 767	6 767	6 767	6 767	9 823	9 815	9 800

Figuriors Distribution Fosses (5)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 961	4 204	6 065	4 947	4 947	4 947	4 947	7 756	8 369	9 045
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	628	336	946	966	966	966	966	968	969	971
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 582	1 381	1 476	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 723	1 880	2 053
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.3%	33.6%	26.5%	36.5%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%	34.0%	36.5%	36.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.6%	35.9%	26.5%	38.8%	35.4%	35.4%		34.5%	36.9%	36.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.3%	10.2%	6.4%	8.9%	8.5%	8.5%		7.9%	9.5%	8.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.2%	9.5%	8.6%	8.5%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	8.0%	8.4%	8.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	15.0	14.7	23.2	23.0	23.0	23.0	22.1	25.7	27.4	29.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	38.8%	27.2%	39.2%	16.8%	16.9%	16.9%	16.9%	20.3%	22.7%	24.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.7	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2

<sup>1.</sup> Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

<sup>2.</sup> Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

WC053 Beautort West - Supporting Table SA9 Soc	1	l				#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!	
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<u>Demographics</u>												
Population		Stats SA		37	37	37	37					
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA		6	6							
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA		6	6							
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA		6	6							
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA		6	6							
Unemployment		Stats SA		5	4							
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income	',	Stats SA										
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA										
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA										
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA										
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA										
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA										
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA										
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA										
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA										
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA										
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA										
> R819 200		Stats SA										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Sats SA										
Insert description	2	Sats SA										
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA										
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA										
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA										
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA										
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA										
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Stats SA										
Informal		Stats SA										
Total number of households			-	-	-	_	_		-	-	-	_
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	Stats SA										
Dwellings provided by province/s	l '	Stats SA										
Dwellings provided by provincers  Dwellings provided by private sector	5	Stats SA										
Total new housing dwellings	ľ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Economic</u>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.6%	5.5%	5.7%	5.9%	5.5%	5.5%	5.9%

### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Detail on the provision of municipal services	101 /	110									
Total mumicinal complex			#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		Household service targets (000)				J					
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	12	12
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	12	12
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	'	No water supply	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	12	12
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Chemical toilet	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11
		Bucket toilet	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
		No toilet provisions (< min.service lever)	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	1	_	-	-	-	_	_
		Total number of households	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	
		Energy:	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11
			11	11	11	11	11	11	12	12	10
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									12
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 40	12
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	11	11	11	11	11	11	12	12	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		Total number of households	11	11	11	11	11	11	12	12	12
		Refuse:	40	40	10	40	40	10	40	44	
		Removed at least once a week	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
		Total number of households	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11
	1	[									

			#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		No water supply	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
		Chemical toilet	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Bucket toilet	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		No toilet provisions	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	_	_	_		-	_	_
		Total number of households		_		_	_		_	_	_
		Total Hallist of Households	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	

Municipal antiferrormina			#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
Municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	1	-	-	1	_	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	1	_	-	1	-	_	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
•		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No toilet provisions	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
•		Electricity (at least min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
	1	Removed less frequently than once a week	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
	1	Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	I										

			#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	ı	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
	I	Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-	_	<del>-</del>
		Total number of households	_			_		_		_	
Names of service providers		Refuse:	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Maines of service providers	ł	Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_		_	_		_	_	_	_
	I	Removed less frequently than once a week	_		_	_		_	_	_	_
	I	Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
	I	Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
	I	Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	I	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_

<sup>1.</sup> Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group.
- 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire
- 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC053 Beaufort West Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2009/10 2010/11 2011/12 Current Year 2012/13							2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
2000 pilon	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16		
Funding measures														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	28 639	12 829	10 543	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	6 767	4 145	3 225		
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	19 489	2 039	9 716	5 162	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 569	838	3 566		
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.7	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.2		
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	25 548	3 446	67 697	30 751	60 382	60 382	60 382	11 689	11 625	3 320		
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3.4%	16.1%	2.9%	(6.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.5%	2.1%	2.6%		
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	89.0%	88.3%	101.7%	90.2%	92.2%	92.2%	92.2%	97.6%	98.7%	97.3%		
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.4%	25.4%	8.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%	2.3%	2.2%		
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.3%	100.1%	99.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	110.4%	88.4%	48.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	62.4%		
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								99.3%	100.5%	100.6%		
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(23.7%)	76.2%	(53.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.7%	21.0%	19.1%		
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(43.3%)	(42.9%)	45.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(36.2%)	(8.1%)	(8.8%)		
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	7.6%	5.7%	4.1%	4.6%	4.4%	4.1%	4.2%	4.0%	4.7%	4.7%		
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	11.7%	4.0%	0.0%	35.8%	18.8%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

Third and the state and the state of the sta											
Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		9.4%	22.1%	8.9%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.5%	8.1%	8.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		7.7%	7.1%	6.3%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	9.7%	7.9%	7.9%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		24.0%	30.1%	11.2%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	8.5%	8.5%

% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a	1	(23.9%)	31.1%	24.8%	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	9.5%	9.5%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		(5.7%)	6.5%	(13.1%)	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	38.2%	7.1%	9.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		2.9%	32.9%	7.5%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.7%)	3.5%	9.5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	70 316	76 684	93 553	101 966	101 654	101 654	101 654	112 271	121 358	131 812
Service charges		69 596	76 112	92 970	101 221	100 746	100 746	100 746	111 311	120 331	130 713
Property rates		17 199	18 525	19 832	21 082	22 203	22 203	22 203	24 352	26 282	28 364
Service charges - electricity revenue		31 551	39 133	50 902	56 590	54 235	54 235	54 235	58 579	63 558	68 961
Service charges - water revenue		8 390	6 381	8 363	10 442	10 850	10 850	10 850	12 087	13 235	14 492
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 736	8 242	8 780	7 634	7 832	7 832	7 832	10 820	11 590	12 691
Service charges - refuse removal		3 721	3 831	5 093	5 474	5 626	5 626	5 626	5 473	5 667	6 206
Service charges - other		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		721	572	583	745	908	908	908	960	1 027	1 099
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		5 893	11 399	5 142	150	2 402	2 402	2 402	1 010	2 622	2 445
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	71 696	75 679	112 299	104 121	106 420	106 420	106 420	125 474	136 888	146 394
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	80 553	85 658	110 471	115 404	115 474	115 474	115 474	128 508	138 729	150 394
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		1 232	(8 259)	14 872	(18 942)	(18 942)	(18 942)	(18 942)	4 915	4 684	5 167
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	82 025	89 599	124 879	91 408	137 087	137 087	137 087	92 047	84 717	80 104
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	27 447	45 731	37 007	40 787	72 836	72 836	72 836	25 022	27 450	15 952
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	3 222	1 810	-	14 599	13 685	13 685		-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									44 257	55 995	62 422
DoRA capital grants total MFY									23 103	24 828	13 507
Provincial operating grants									24 778	3 494	3 725
Provincial capital grants									534	-	_
District Municipality grants									_	-	_
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									92 672	84 317	79 654
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating	•					•	"				
National									44 257	55 995	62 422
Provincial									24 778	3 494	3 725
District									-	-	-
Other									-	-	-
									69 035	59 489	66 147

DoRA capital										
National								23 103	24 828	13 507
Provincial								534	_	_
District								_	_	_
Other								_	_	-
								23 637	24 828	13 507
Trend										
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	1 232	(8 259)	14 872	(18 942)	4 915	4 684	5 167	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	143 930	143 533	205 384	167 347	183 517	183 517	183 517	197 604	199 353	217 756
Total Operating Expenditure	139 582	174 409	169 552	177 233	193 370	193 370	193 370	209 926	212 955	228 393
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	4 348	(30 875)	35 832	(9 886)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(12 323)	(13 603)	(10 637)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)								6 767		
Revenue										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		(0.3%)	43.1%	(18.5%)	9.7%	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	0.9%	9.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		6.2%	8.6%	6.4%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	7.9%	7.9%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		24.0%	30.1%	11.2%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	8.5%	8.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		9.4%	22.1%	8.9%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.5%	8.1%	8.6%
Expenditure										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		25.0%	(2.8%)	4.5%	9.1%	0.0%	0.0%	8.6%	1.4%	7.2%
% Increase in Employee Costs		18.4%	13.1%	12.0%	(3.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.5%	8.2%	8.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		28.1%	37.5%	19.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	6.0%	6.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			152235.1453	166373.9101				177248.1955		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			285807.1954	295534.6154				320735.3846		
R&M % of PPE	7.6%	5.7%	4.1%	4.6%	4.4%	4.1%		4.0%	4.7%	4.7%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	10.0%	6.0%	4.0%	9.0%	8.0%	8.0%		4.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	0.4%	25.4%	8.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%	2.3%	2.2%
Capital Revenue										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	1 583	1 111	2 644	150	1 868	1 868	1 868	1 010	2 622	920
Borrowing (R'000)	4 310	10 289	2 498	-	534	534	534	-	-	1 525
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	21 554	34 332	31 865	40 637	70 434	70 434	70 434	24 012	24 828	13 507
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	26.9%	9.7%	51.4%	100.0%	77.8%	77.8%	77.8%	100.0%	100.0%	37.6%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	73.1%	90.3%	48.6%	0.0%	22.2%	22.2%	22.2%	0.0%	0.0%	62.4%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	78.5%	75.1%	86.1%	99.6%	96.7%	96.7%	96.7%	96.0%	90.4%	84.7%
Capital Expenditure										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	27 447	45 731	37 069	40 787	72 836	72 836	72 836	25 022	27 450	15 952
Asset Renewal	3 222	1 810	-	14 599	13 685	13 685	13 685	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	11.7%	4.0%	0.0%	35.8%	18.8%	18.8%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Cash</u>										

Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	ĺ	89.0%	88.3%	101.7%	90.2%	92.2%	92.2%	92.2%	97.6%	98.7%	97.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)		ı							0		
Capital Charges to Operating		3.5%	3.9%	4.5%	2.5%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.8%	2.6%	2.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		110.4%	88.4%	48.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	62.4%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		19 489	2 039	9 716	5 162	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 569	838	3 566
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		20.2%	0.0%	0.0%	21.4%	28.0%	28.0%		27.1%	25.9%	24.9%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue											
(excl operational transfers)		21.7%	23.7%	18.6%	24.1%	13.3%	13.3%		12.6%	12.2%	12.3%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		143 930	143 533	205 384	167 347	183 517	183 517	183 517	197 604	199 353	217 756
Total Operating Expenditure		139 582	174 409	169 552	177 233	193 370	193 370	193 370	209 926	212 955	228 393
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		4 348	(30 875)	35 832	(9 886)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(9 852)	(12 323)	(13 603)	(10 637)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		23 838	(28 836)	45 548	` ′	(8 422)	, ,	` ,	` ,	(12 765)	(7 071)
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	1	5 1	0	1	o ´	0	0	o ´	0	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×	1	5 🗸	×	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

<sup>15.</sup> Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

WC000 Beautoft West - Supporting Table 0		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2003								
Financial year valuation used		01/07/2003	2008		2012			2013		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		Yes		Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			No		No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3		1		1			1		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3		5		5			5		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3		2		2			2		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			Yes		Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)			12 months		12 months			12 months		
No. of properties	5		10 899		12 940			12 940		
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations			1		1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments			404							
No. of objections by rate payers			154							
No. of appeals by rate payers			851							
No. of successful objections	8		750							
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		53							
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			354							
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:			_		_	_	_	_		_
	_									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5		2 575							
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5		0.700							
Total market value (Rm)	5		2 763							
Rating:										

Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)			Yes		Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		Yes		Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)			No		No					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			No		No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			0		0					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Yes		Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)			-		-					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)			0.0%		0.0%					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6		17 791		20 557	21 678	21 678	23 732	25 618	27 654
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6		16 012		18 501	19 510	19 510	21 359	23 056	24 889
Expected cash collection rate (%)			90.0%		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)			-		_					
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			90		34	34	34	36	39	42
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			9 479		1 984	1 984	1 984	2 142	2 314	2 499
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			3 830		6 151	6 151	6 151	6 643	7 175	7 749
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	13 399	-	8 168	8 168	8 168	8 822	9 528	10 290

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.					owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
#REF!																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		10 374	-	254	1 185	79	1 096	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	104	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		30 000	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		200	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		20	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers		5	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
No. of successful objections	5	5	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		4	0	4	4	4	4	4									
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	0	4	4	4	4	4									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	0	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	0	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Lana a impr.	0	Land a impr.	Lana a impr.	Land a impr.	Lana a impr.	Land a impr.									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		N	0	N	N	N	N	N									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		··· v	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		uniform	0	uniform	uniform	uniform	uniform	uniform									
Valuation reductions:		dillomi	v	dillolli	dillionii	dillomi	unioni	dilloilli									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			_	_	_	<u>_</u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions public illinoist declare (Rm)  Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			_	_	_			_		_	_				_	_	
Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm)				_	_			_		_	_					_	
Valuation reductions-fillieral rights (Kiff)  Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		197	_	_	_			_	_	_	_			_	_ [ ]	_	
Valuation reductions rv16,000 tileshold (km)  Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		160	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_			_	_	_	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 692	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:		1 032		_	_						_						
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	817	-	62	1 535	36	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	160	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	817	-	62	1 535	36	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	160	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.013286	0.019326	0.019326	0.003321	0.013286	0.013286	0.013286	0.013286	0.013286	0.013286	0.013286	0.013286	0.013286	0.013286	0.013286	0.013286
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		0.013286		0.019326		0.013286		0.013286							0.013286	0.013286	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		10 849		1 196	5 096	475		735							77	2 128	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	9 764		1 076	4 587	428		662							70	1 915	
Special rating areas (R'000)		0		0	0	0		0							0	0	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		34	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	-	-	1 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 601	-	-	-	119	_	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2 115	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)  Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		2.225															
	1 1	3 635		l .	I .	1		1			1						

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table	UM IZL					Ctata aus - d	Muni nuar -	Dublia	Duivete	Farmal 0	Comm Local	Ctata tuu-t	Castian	Duntant	National	Dublia	Mining
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	rarm props.	State-owned	wuni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
#REF!																	
<u>Valuation:</u>																	
No. of properties		10 374	-	254	1 185	79	1 096	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	104	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	5	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	_	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4									
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4	4									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				· ·	· ·	·		· ·									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		N		N	N	N	N	N									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Υ		Υ	Υ	Y	Y	Υ									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		uniform		uniform	uniform	uniform	uniform	uniform									
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		197	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		160	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 692	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total valuation reductions:	_	1 002															
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	817	-	62	1 535	36	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	160	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	817	-	62	1 535	36	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	160	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.014349	0.020872	0.020872	0.003587	0.014349	0.014349	0.014349	0.014349	0.014349	0.014349	0.014349	0.014349	0.014349	0.014349	0.014349	0.014349
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		11 717	_	1 292	5 504	513	_	794	_	_	_	_	_	_	84	2 298	_
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		11 131	_	1 227	5 229	488	_	754	_	_	_	_	_	_	79	2 183	_
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		22.070	22.070		22.070	22.070	22.070	22.070	22.070	22.070	22.070	22.070	22.070	22.070	22.070		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)					1		1										

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!	
Description	IXCI	structure where appropriate	#INEL :	WILL:	#INEL :	#INEL :	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.011000	0.011715	0.012417	0.013286	0.014349	0.015497	0.016737
Residential properties - Murraysburg					0.012402	0.013286	0.014349	0.015497	0.016737
Residential properties - vacant land			0.011000	0.011715	0.012417	0.013286	0.014349	0.015497	0.016737
Formal/informal settlements			0.011000	0.011715	0.012417	0.013286	0.014349	0.015497	0.016737
Small holdings			0.002750	0.002929	0.003104	0.003321	0.003587	0.003874	0.004184
Farm properties - used			0.002750	0.002929	0.003104	0.003321	0.003587	0.003874	0.004184
Farm properties - not used			0.002750	0.002929	0.003104	0.003321	0.003587	0.003874	0.004184
Industrial properties			0.016000	0.017040	0.018062	0.019326	0.020872	0.022542	0.024346
Business and commercial properties			0.01600	0.01704	0.01806	0.019326	0.020872	0.022542	0.024346
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								

Water tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			41.24	45.35	68.90	93.02	93.02	93.02	93.0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			41.24	45.35	68.90	93.02	93.02	93.02	93.0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			71.27	40.00	00.00	33.02	30.02	33.02	30.0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	3.64	4.00	6.08	8.21	8.21	8.21	8.2
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 20 kl	4.17	4.58	6.96	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.4
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 - 50 kl	4.58	5.03	7.64	10.31	10.31	10.31	10.3
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		51 kl and more	4.96	5.45	8.28	11.18	11.18	11.18	11.1
Other	2			'					
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			57.45	62.33	66.05	70.67	70.67	70.67	70.6
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			57.45	62.33	66.05	70.67	70.67	70.67	70.6
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2	,							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		75 ampere	318.05	396.86	477.73	530.42	530.42	530.42	530.4
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		·	88.55	110.51	133.00	147.67	147.67	147.67	147.6
FBE		Indigent households only	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kw
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						,	
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		,	0.5513	0.6880	0.8278	0.9191	0.9191	0.9191	0.919
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0.8793	1.0974	1.3209	1.4666	1.4666	1.4666	1.466
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		l.					
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							

I	Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				l
	Other	2					]

Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee		33.08	35.90	38.05	40.71	40.71	40.71	40.71
80l bin - once a week			'					
250l bin - once a week								
D. C								

<sup>1.</sup> If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

<sup>2.</sup>Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!	
Description	Ret	structure where appropriate	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#KEF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
New Industries: Year 1			50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
New Industries: Year 2			40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
New Industries: Year 3			30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
New Industries: Year 4			20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
New Industries: Year 5			10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Public Schools			20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Independent Schools			20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Non-Government Hospitals and clinics			30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Public Benefit Organisations			10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
. ,, ,		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									

[Insert blocks as applicable]	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				
	(fill in thresholds)				

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#RE	F!	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		624.25	664.82	704.66	753.98	753.98	753.98		814.30	879.44	949.80
Electricity: Basic levy		169.82	211.94	255.13	283.15	283.15	283.15		302.97	324.18	346.87
Electricity: Consumption		504.40	629.49	757.78	841.00	841.00	841.00		899.87	962.86	1 030.26
Water: Basic levy		41.24	45.36	68.90	93.00	93.00	93.00		101.37	110.49	120.44
Water: Consumption		126.02	138.62	210.70	284.44	284.44	284.44		310.04	337.94	368.36
Sanitation		57.45	62.33	66.05	70.65	70.65	70.65		77.01	83.94	91.49
Refuse removal		33.08	35.89	38.05	40.70	40.70	40.70		44.36	48.36	52.71
Other											
sub-total		1 556.26	1 788.45	2 101.27	2 366.92	2 366.92	2 366.92	7.7%	2 549.92	2 747.21	2 959.93
VAT on Services		130.48	157.31	195.52	225.81	225.81	225.81		244.56	264.87	286.87
Total large household bill:		1 686.74	1 945.76	2 296.79	2 592.73	2 592.73	2 592.73	7.8%	2 794.48	3 012.08	3 246.80
% increase/-decrease			15.4%	18.0%	12.9%		_	11070	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%
L	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates Electricity: Basic levy		440.92	469.57	497.71	532.55	532.55	532.55		575.15	621.17	670.86
Electricity: Consumption		320.51	368.59	443.70	472.50	472.50	472.50		505.58	540.97	578.84
Water: Basic levy		41.24	45.36	68.90	93.00	93.00	93.00		101.37	110.49	120.44
Water: Consumption		103.12	113.43	172.40	232.20	232.20	232.20		253.10	275.88	300.71
Sanitation		57.45	62.33	66.05	70.65	70.65	70.65		77.01	83.94	91.49
Refuse removal		33.08	35.89	38.05	40.70	40.70	40.70		44.36	48.36	52.71
Other											
sub-total		996.32	1 095.17	1 286.81	1 441.60	1 441.60	1 441.60	8.0%	1 556.57	1 680.81	1 815.05
VAT on Services		77.76	87.58	110.47	127.26	127.26	127.26		138.06	149.77	162.48
Total small household bill:		1 074.08	1 182.75	1 397.28	1 568.86	1 568.86	1 568.86	8.0%	1 694.63	1 830.58	1 977.53
% increase/-decrease			10.1%	18.1%	12.3%	-	-		8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											

93.08	222.03	255.03	283.61	283.61	283.61		303.46	324.70	347.43
58.38	64.12	85.12	114.91	114.91	114.91		125.25	136.52	148.81
45.95	49.91	52.89	56.59	56.59	56.59		61.68	67.23	73.29
33.08	35.89	38.05	40.70	40.70	40.70		44.36	48.36	52.71
30.49	371.95	431.09	495.81	495.81	495.81	7.9%	534.75	576.81	622.24
46.26	52.07	60.54	69.41	69.41	69.41		75.26	81.61	88.49
76.75	424.02	491.63	565.22	565.22	565.22	7.9%	610.01	658.42	710.73
	12.5%	15.9%	15.0%	-	-		7.9%	7.9%	7.9%
3	58.38 45.95 33.08 330.49 46.26 376.75	58.38 64.12 45.95 49.91 33.08 35.89 330.49 371.95 46.26 52.07 376.75 424.02	58.38     64.12     85.12       45.95     49.91     52.89       33.08     35.89     38.05       330.49     371.95     431.09       46.26     52.07     60.54       376.75     424.02     491.63	58.38     64.12     85.12     114.91       45.95     49.91     52.89     56.59       33.08     35.89     38.05     40.70       330.49     371.95     431.09     495.81       46.26     52.07     60.54     69.41       376.75     424.02     491.63     565.22	58.38     64.12     85.12     114.91     114.91       45.95     49.91     52.89     56.59     56.59       33.08     35.89     38.05     40.70     40.70       330.49     371.95     431.09     495.81     495.81       46.26     52.07     60.54     69.41     69.41       376.75     424.02     491.63     565.22     565.22	58.38     64.12     85.12     114.91     114.91     114.91       45.95     49.91     52.89     56.59     56.59     56.59       33.08     35.89     38.05     40.70     40.70     40.70       330.49     371.95     431.09     495.81     495.81     495.81       46.26     52.07     60.54     69.41     69.41     69.41       376.75     424.02     491.63     565.22     565.22     565.22	58.38     64.12     85.12     114.91     114.91     114.91       45.95     49.91     52.89     56.59     56.59     56.59       33.08     35.89     38.05     40.70     40.70     40.70       330.49     371.95     431.09     495.81     495.81     495.81     7.9%       46.26     52.07     60.54     69.41     69.41     69.41       376.75     424.02     491.63     565.22     565.22     565.22     7.9%	58.38     64.12     85.12     114.91     114.91     114.91     125.25       45.95     49.91     52.89     56.59     56.59     56.59     61.68       33.08     35.89     38.05     40.70     40.70     40.70     40.70     44.36       330.49     371.95     431.09     495.81     495.81     495.81     7.9%     534.75       46.26     52.07     60.54     69.41     69.41     69.41     69.41     75.26       376.75     424.02     491.63     565.22     565.22     565.22     7.9%     610.01	58.38     64.12     85.12     114.91     114.91     114.91     125.25     136.52       45.95     49.91     52.89     56.59     56.59     56.59     61.68     67.23       33.08     35.89     38.05     40.70     40.70     40.70     40.70     44.36     48.36       330.49     371.95     431.09     495.81     495.81     495.81     7.9%     534.75     576.81       46.26     52.07     60.54     69.41     69.41     69.41     69.41     75.26     81.61       376.75     424.02     491.63     565.22     565.22     565.22     7.9%     610.01     658.42

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cı	ırrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Deposits - Bank		30 821	15 138	14 191	13 139	13 139	13 139	6 754	4 132	3 212
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Municipality sub-total	1	30 821	15 138	14 191	13 139	13 139	13 139	6 754	4 132	3 212
Entities										
Securities - National Government		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Entities sub-total		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Consolidated total:		30 821	15 138	14 191	13 139	13 139	13 139	6 754	4 132	3 212

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								Rand ti	nousand
Parent municipality											
Investec		Call	Daily Call Account	No	Variable	4% to 6%	0		Daily Call Account	3 251	
Absa		Call	Daily Call Account	No	Variable	4% to 6%	0		Daily Call Account	3 503	
Standard		Call	Daily Call Account	No	Variable	4% to 6%	0		Daily Call Account	-	
Nedbank		Call	Daily Call Account	No	Variable	4% to 6%	0		Daily Call Account	-	
Municipality sub-total										6 754	_
Municipality Sub-total										6 7 34	_
<u>Entities</u>											
Entities sub-total										-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									6 754	-

<sup>1.</sup> Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

<sup>2.</sup> List investments in expiry date order

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		9 614	15 559	14 020	17 251	17 251	17 251	11 141	7 241	4 866
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		1 074	1 074	1 397	1 452	1 452	1 452	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Marketable Bonds		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Bankers Acceptances		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	1	10 688	16 632	15 417	18 703	18 703	18 703	11 141	7 241	4 866
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Financial Leases		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Marketable Bonds		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Financial derivatives		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	10 688	16 632	15 417	18 703	18 703	18 703	11 141	7 241	4 866
								1		1
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										

						1			1	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Financial derivatives		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	1	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	1	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 191	13 876	13 304	40 160	44 724	44 724	44 257	55 995	62 422
Local Government Equitable Share		17 913	-	-	32 765	32 765	32 765	35 567	39 061	44 355
Finance Management		1 000	1 000	1 273	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 600	1 650
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	750	-	800	800	800	890	934	967
Department of Water Affairs		257	-	635	_	_	_	_	_	_
DME		23 286	12 000	-	4 117	7 738	7 738	5 000	14 000	15 000
										15 000
EPWP Incentive		-	_	397	1 228	1 493	1 493	1 000	_	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	126	11 000	-	600	600	350	400	450
NDPG		-	-	-	-	78	78	-	_	-
				-						
Provincial Government:		26 926	3 021	12 491	10 211	21 232	21 232	24 778	3 494	3 725
Local Government Project Preparation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Spatial Planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
CDW Operational Grant		240	299	444	324	324	324	_	_	_
Library Services		357	279	2 147	3 029	3 029	3 029	3 209	3 494	3 725
Department of Transport		_	_	2 655	_	_	_	_	_	_
Multi-purpose Community Centre		_	_	_	219	437	437	_	_	_
Housing Consumer Education Grant		100	_	5	_	_	_	_	_	_
Soup Kitchens		400	400	39	_	_	_	_	_	_
Main Road Subsidy		_	_	_	188	188	188	59	_	_
Housing		25 829	_	3 406	5 851	17 104	17 104	_	_	-
Management Support Grant (Asset Register)		_	100	216	_	_	_	_	_	_
Youth & Gender		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Central Business District		_	_	72	-	-	_	_	_	_
Upgrading Electricity Nelspoort		_	_	41	-	-	_	_	_	_
Intership: Water		-	-	92	-	-	-	-	_	-
Intership: Roads		-	195	115	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merweville: 90 Dwellings		-	1 116	247	-	-	-	_	_	-
PHP 10 Dwellings Merweville		-	632	819	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	600	-	-	_	-	-
Management Support Grant (Internal Audit)		-	-	-	-	150	150	-	-	-
PAWC		_	_	2 193	-	-	_	21 510	_	_

PAWC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	75	191	-	150	150	_	_	_
Job Creatioon		-	75	191	-	150	150	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3 096	_	620	400	746	746	_	_	_
LGSETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Credit Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Nelspoort		542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marathon		28	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Farmers - Electricity		1 331	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Beaufort West Mall Eskom - Electricity		- 873	_	620	-	_	_	_	_	_
Capacity Building - DBSA		322	_	-	400	400	400	_	_	_
Customer Care DBSA		-	_	_	-	346	346	_	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	73 212	16 972	26 606	50 771	66 853	66 853	69 035	59 489	66 147
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:			32 376	22 955	40 637	53 215	53 215	23 103	24 828	13 507
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		-	3 776	13 906	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 003	16 345	13 507
Municipal Himastructure Craft (Milo)  Municipal Systems Improvement		_	3 1 1 0 -	790	20 037	20 037	20 037	20 003	10 343	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		_	_	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	3 100	_	_
DME		-	_	8 171	12 000	22 867	22 867	-	8 483	_
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		-	28 600	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDPG		-	-	-	5 900	7 611	7 611	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	3 500	-	-	14 263	14 638	534	_	_
PTIP		-	3 500	-	-	14 198	14 198	_	_	_
PAWC		-	_	_	_	_	375	350	_	_
Library Services		_	-	_	_	65	65	184	_	_
CDW Grant		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
District Municipality:		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Job Creatioon										
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
LGSETA										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	_	35 876	22 955	40 637	67 478	67 853	23 637	24 828	13 507
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	-	73 212	52 848	49 561	91 408	134 331	134 706	92 672	84 317	79 654
			0 <u>2</u> 040		0. 700	.0.301	.5.700	02 3/2	0.017	.0004

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

## WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012/1	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 191	22 898	2 118	38 932	44 724	44 724	44 257	55 995	62 422
Local Government Equitable Share		17 913	_	_	32 765	32 765	32 765	35 567	39 061	44 355
Finance Management		1 000	1 082	1 273	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 600	1 650
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	664	_	800	800	800	890	934	967
Department of Water Affairs		257	52	351	-	_	_	_	_	_
DME		23 286	21 101	_	4 117	7 738	7 738	5 000	14 000	15 000
EPWP Incentive		_	_	397	-	1 493	1 493	1 000	_	_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		_	_	97	-	600	600	350	400	450
NDPG		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	78	78	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		26 926	6 314	_	11 439	21 232	21 232	25 153	3 494	3 725
Local Government Project Preparation		20 920	157	_	-	21 232	21 232	20 100	J 494 _	3 /23
Spatial Planning		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
CDW Operational Grant		240	203	_	324	324	324	_	_	_
Library Services		357	257	_	3 029	3 029	3 029	3 209	3 494	3 725
Department of Transport		-	251	_	5 029	3 023	J 029	3 209	3 434	- 5720
Multi-purpose Community Centre		_	_	_	219	437	437	_	_	
Housing Consumer Education Grant		100	_	_	_	-	-			_
Soup Kitchens		400	445	_	_	_	_	_		_
Main Road Subsidy		-	-	_	188	188	188	59		
Housing		25 829	_	_	5 851	17 104	17 104	_		
Management Support Grant (Asset Register)		_	145	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Youth & Gender		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Central Business District		_	43	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Upgrading Electricity Nelspoort		_	110	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intership: Water		_	63	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intership: Roads		_	103	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	2 096	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Merweville: 90 Dwellings		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme		_	_	_	1 228	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		_	2 692	_	600	_	_	_	_	_
Management Support Grant (Internal Audit )		_	-	_	-	150	150	_	_	_
PAWC		_	_	_	_	_	_	21 510	_	_
PAWC		_	_	_	_	_	_	375	_	_

District Municipality:	_	75	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Job Creatioon		75							
Other grant providers:	3 096	1 096	-	400	746	746	-	_	_
LGSETA	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Credit Control	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Housing Nelspoort	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marathon	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Farmers - Electricity	1 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Beaufort West Mall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eskom - Electricity	873	1 096	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Capacity Building - DBSA	322	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Customer Care DBSA	-	-	_	-	346	346	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	73 212	30 383	2 118	50 771	66 703	66 703	69 410	59 489	66 147
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	_	31 069	_	40 637	53 215	53 215	23 103	24 828	13 507
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	_	2 349	_	20 837	20 837	20 837	20 003	16 345	13 507
Municipal Systems Improvement	_	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	_	_	_	1 900	1 900	1 900	3 100	_	_
DME	_	200	_	12 000	22 867	22 867	_	8 483	_
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	_	28 512	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
NDPG	_	_	_	5 900	7 611	7 611	-	_	_
							-	-	-
Provincial Government:		2.455					504		
Provincial Government: PTIP	-	3 155		-		-	534	-	_
	-	3 007	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
PAWC	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	_	_
Library Services	-	11	-	-	-	-	184	-	-
CDW Grant	-	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Job Creatioon	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other grant providers:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LGSETA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-	34 224	-	40 637	53 215	53 215	23 637	24 828	13 507
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	73 212	64 607	2 118	91 408	119 918	119 918	93 047	84 317	79 654

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		8 469	9 297	1 713	5 862	5 862	5 862	-	-	-
Current year receipts		35 301	23 994	68 349	38 932	42 045	42 045	44 257	55 995	62 422
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		34 474	32 999	62 332	38 932	47 907	47 907	44 257	55 995	62 422
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9 297	292	7 730	5 862	-	_	_	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		5 149	2 957	6 966	_	-	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		22 528	20 782	28 454	11 439	18 546	18 546	24 778	3 494	3 725
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		24 720	21 543	30 563	11 439	18 546	18 546	24 778	3 494	3 725
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 957	2 196	4 857	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		5	_	7	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		0	75	554	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6	75	187	-	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	375	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		719	2 188	655	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		3 096		488	400	400	400	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 626	662	(67)	400	400	400	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 188	1 526	1 211	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		60 825	55 278	93 014	50 771	66 853	66 853	69 035	59 489	66 147
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	14 442	4 015	14 173	5 862	-	-	-		-
		17 772	4010	14 173	3 002	_		_		_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 308	2 810	89	-	-	-	-	-	_
Current year receipts		17 273	23 871	31 307	40 637	44 801	44 801	23 103	24 828	13 507
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		15 771	25 171	31 265	40 637	44 801	44 801	23 103	24 828	13 507
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 810	1 510	131	-	-	-	_	-	_
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 856	4 098	-	-	-	_	375	-	_
Current year receipts		4 813	9 434	600	_	25 633	25 633	534	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 571	8 762	600	-	25 633	25 633	909	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 098	4 770	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		610	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		212	398	1	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		21 554	34 332	31 865	40 637	70 434	70 434	24 012	24 828	13 507
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	7 306	6 279	131	-	_	-	-	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		82 379	89 610	124 879	91 408	137 287	137 287	93 047	84 317	79 654
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		21 748	10 294	14 304	5 862	-	-	ı	-	-

- 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

WC055 Beautort West - Supporting Table SAZT Tr	I	no una grante	made by the	····a····o··pa····y							
Description	Ref	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#R	EF!			#REF!	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											

	١.	1	1			l .				l .	
Insert description	2	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
most accompani	ľ										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Non-Cash Translers to Other Organs of State.		_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
New Oash Ossats to Ossas Seetless											
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	١.										
Insert description	4	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Indigent Households	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indigent Support		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
		_		_		_	_		_		_
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	_	_	ı	_	_	ı	ı	_	_	_
Deference			1								

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 295	2 537	2 845	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 911	3 061	3 217
Pension and UIF Contributions		122	75	81	190	190	190	205	222	239
Medical Aid Contributions		18	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		664	548	592	775	775	775	837	904	976
Cellphone Allowance		182	180	194	200	200	200	216	233	252
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		3 282	3 344	3 715	3 842	3 842	3 842	4 170	4 420	4 685
% increase	4		1.9%	11.1%	3.4%	-	-	8.5%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 379	2 525	2 627	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 937	4 252	4 592
Pension and UIF Contributions		457	478	517	578	578	578	636	687	742
Medical Aid Contributions		46	46	50	71	71	71	78	84	91
Overtime		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		214	420	453	354	354	354	390	421	454
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	501	436	471	504	504	504	554	599	647
Cellphone Allowance	3	42	40	43	42	42	42	46	50	54
Housing Allowances	3	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	6	6	55	55	55	61	65	71
Payments in lieu of leave		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Long service awards		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 639	3 951	4 167	4 911	4 911	4 911	5 702	6 158	6 651
% increase	4		8.6%	5.5%	17.9%	-	-	16.1%	8.0%	8.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		26 873	31 847	33 246	43 541	43 541	43 541	44 108	47 720	51 626
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 397	4 937	5 332	7 050	7 050	7 050	7 896	8 528	9 210
Medical Aid Contributions		769	826	892	948	948	948	1 062	1 147	1 238
Overtime		2 894	4 621	4 990	2 427	2 427	2 427	2 718	2 935	3 170
Performance Bonus		0	(0)	(0)	_	_	_	-	_	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	479	563	608	614	614	614	687	742	801
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	3	3	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing Allowances	3	245	211	228	228	228	228	255	275	297
Other benefits and allowances	3	74	236	254	47	47	47	53	57	62
Payments in lieu of leave		835	455	491	200	200	200	224	242	261
Long service awards		194	209	226	320	320	320	358	387	418

Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	295	322	348	775	775	775	868	937	1 012
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		37 054	44 229	46 618	56 149	56 149	56 149	58 229	62 970	68 096
% increase	4		19.4%	5.4%	20.4%	-	-	3.7%	8.1%	8.1%
Total Parent Municipality		43 975	51 523	54 500	64 901	64 901	64 901	68 100	73 548	79 43
			17.2%	5.8%	19.1%	-	-	4.9%	8.0%	8.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_	0	0	
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing Allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Board Fees		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	0	_			_	_		_	_	_
% increase	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	"		_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Staff of Entities										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Long service awards		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		43 975	51 523	54 500	64 901	64 901	64 901	68 100	73 548	79 432
% increase	4		17.2%	5.8%	19.1%	-	-	4.9%	8.0%	8.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	40 693	48 179	50 785	61 059	61 059	61 059	63 931	69 129	74 747

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

#### Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

# WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4		340 600	51 090	155 441			547 131
Chief Whip			_	_	_			_
Executive Mayor			403 560	109 684	188 082			701 326
Deputy Executive Mayor			340 600	51 090	155 441			547 131
Executive Committee			367 211	_	147 281			514 492
Total for all other councillors			1 404 980	63 865	390 635			1 859 480
Total Councillors	8	-	2 856 951	275 729	1 036 880			4 169 560
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			728 625	154 912	120 000	160 219		1 163 756
Chief Finance Officer			592 172	139 233	120 000			851 405
Director Corporate Sercices			638 244	141 161	72 000	59 600		911 005
Director Engineering Services			652 222	127 183	72 000	73 500		924 905
Director Community Services			662 264	129 141	60 000	79 500		930 905
Director Electrical Services			652 222	127 183	72 000	68 700		920 105
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								_
								_
								_
						-		_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	3 925 749	818 813	516 000	441 519		5 702 081
	3,.0			2.2.2.0	3.000			
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	-,-							
								_
								_
								_
								_

							- - - -
							- - -
							- - -
							-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	1	6 782 700	1 094 542	1 552 880	441 519	9 871 641

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

# WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		#REF!			#REF!		#REF!			
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13	13	-	13	13	-	13	13	-	
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Municipal employees	5	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6	_	6	2	4	6	2	4	
Other Managers	7	11	11	_	11	11	_	11	11	_	
Professionals		5	5	_	5	5	-	5	5	_	
Finance		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Spatial/town planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other		5	5	_	5	5	_	5	5	_	
Technicians		5	5	-	5	5	-	6	6	-	
Finance		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Spatial/town planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity		4	4	_	4	4	_	5	5	_	
Water		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	_	
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		72	71	1	74	72	2	85	84	1	
Service and sales workers		22	22	_	23	23	_	23	23	_	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Craft and related trades		64	64	_	66	66	_	66	66	_	
Plant and Machine Operators		27	27	_	28	28	_	28	28	_	
Elementary Occupations		146	146	_	149	149	_	149	149	_	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	371	370	1	380	374	6	392	387	5	
% increase					2.4%	1.1%	500.0%	3.2%	3.5%	(16.7%)	
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	358	357	1	367	361	6	348	344	4	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	40	39	1	40	39	1	42	41	1	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	3	3	_	3	3	_	2	2	_	

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions
- 9. Correct as at 30 June
- 10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

<b>Description</b> Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Te	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16		
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	23 732	25 618			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	620	663			
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	4 882	58 579	63 558			
Service charges - water revenue	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	12 087	13 235			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	10 820	11 590			
Service charges - refuse revenue	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	5 473	5 667	6 206		
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Rental of facilities and equipment	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	960	1 027	1 099		
Interest earned - external investments	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 060	1 134	1 214		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 415	1 514	1 620		
Dividends received	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		
Fines	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	12 495	13 370	14 306		
Licences and permits	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	638	683	730		
Agency services	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	460	492	527		
Transfers recognised - operational	5 090	16 017	3 022	3 022	14 877	3 022	3 022	13 677	1 822	1 822	1 822	822	68 035	59 489			
Other revenue	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	1 229	1 312	1 400		
Gains on disposal of PPE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	15 887	26 815	13 819	13 819	25 675	13 819	13 819	24 475	12 619	12 619	12 619	11 619	197 604	199 353	217 756		
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	8 897	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	67 177	72 672	78 483		
Remuneration of councillors	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	4 170	4 420	4 685		
Debt impairment	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 600	2 756	2 921		
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 185	14 216	15 069			
Finance charges	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	1 577	1 672			
Bulk purchases	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	49 950	53 053			
Other materials	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	5 022	15 668	18 914			
Contracted services	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	7 162	7 592			
Transfers and grants	-	-	357	-	-	-	-	337	_	-	-	-	7 102	7 552	0 047		
Other expenditure	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	234	47 407	36 808	41 346		
Loss on disposal of PPE	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	204	47 407	30 000	41 340		
Total Expenditure	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	20 793	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	209 926	212 955	228 393		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 307)	9 621	(3 375)	(3 375)	4 882	(3 375)	(3 375)	7 281	(4 575)	(4 575)	(4 575)	(5 575)	(12 323)	(13 603	) (10 637		
Transfers recognised - capital	244	3 061	3 061	3 161	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	(3 37 3)	24 012	25 228	' l		
Contributions recognised - capital	244	3 001	3 001	3 101	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 00 1	2 001	2 00 1	2 001	00	24 012	23 220	13 937		
Contributions recognised - capital  Contributed assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		
	_	_	_		-	-	-	-	_	=	_			_			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(1 062)	12 682	(314)	(214)	6 942	(1 314)	(1 314)	9 342	(2 514)	(2 514)	(2 514)	(5 514)	11 689	11 625	3 320		
contributions	` ′		` '	, ,		` '	` '		. ,	, ,		. ,	1				
Taxation	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	=	_	_	-	_	_	_		
Attributable to minorities	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	(1 062)	12 682	(314)	(214)	6 942	(1 314)	(1 314)	9 342	(2 514)	(2 514)	(2 514)	(5 514)	11 689	11 625	3 320		

<u>References</u>



WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

<b>Description</b> Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services	3 593	11 429	200	200	11 189	200	200	11 189	200	200	200	200	38 995	42 816	48 357
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services	1 989	4 956	1 989	1 989	2 856	1 989	1 989	2 856	1 989	1 989	1 989	1 989	28 574	30 602	32 892
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services	2 109	4 831	4 931	5 031	3 931	3 931	3 931	3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	2 050	46 068	43 413	
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services	3 435	3 485	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 435	42 217	20 523	-
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	5 005	5 175	6 175	6 175	6 175	6 175	6 175	5 175	5 175	5 175	5 175	4 005	65 762	87 227	85 229
Total Revenue by Vote	16 131	29 875	16 880	16 980	27 735	15 880	15 880	26 535	14 680	14 680	14 680	11 679	221 616	224 581	231 713
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	255	255	255	255	403	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	3 203	3 449	3 714
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	2 159	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	21 298	23 222	24 798
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services	1 191	1 191	1 191	1 191	1 736	1 191	1 191	1 191	1 191	1 191	1 191	1 191	14 835	15 707	16 856
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	5 822	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	4 512	55 451	61 933	67 213
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 929	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	49 435	29 111	31 209
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 743	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	65 704	79 534	84 604
Total Expenditure by Vote	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	20 793	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	209 926	212 955	228 393
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(1 062)	12 682	(314)	(214)	6 942	(1 314)	(1 314)	9 342	(2 514)	(2 514)	(2 514)	(5 514)	11 689	11 625	3 320
Taxation	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	(1 062)	12 682	(314)	(214)	6 942	(1 314)	(1 314)	9 342	(2 514)	(2 514)	(2 514)	(5 514)	11 689	11 625	3 320

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	2 202	16 397	2 202	2 202	14 057	2 202	2 202	14 057	2 202	2 202	2 202	2 202	64 325	70 084	77 694
Executive and council	175	11 404	175	175	11 164	175	175	11 164	175	175	175	175	35 307	39 006	44 293
Budget and treasury office	1 988	4 954	1 988	1 988	2 854	1 988	1 988	2 854	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	28 553	30 580	32 868
Corporate services	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	466	498	533
Community and public safety	6 321	2 928	3 028	3 028	3 028	3 028	3 028	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	39 033	18 078	19 330
Community and social services	3 434	41	141	141	141	141	141	41	41	41	41	41	4 384	4 019	4 287
Sport and recreation	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	247	265	283
Public safety	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	12 769	13 663	14 619
Housing	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	21 633	131	140
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	150	995	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	995	995	995	995	91	10 689	1 189	1 294
Planning and development	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	414	468	523
Road transport	115	960	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	960	960	960	960	56	10 275	721	771
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	7 459	9 555	10 555	10 655	9 555	9 555	9 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	6 459	107 569	135 230	133 395
Electricity	5 005	5 175	6 175	6 175	6 175	6 175	6 175	5 175	5 175	5 175	5 175	4 005	65 762	87 227	85 229
Water	1 011	2 305	2 305	2 405	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 011	18 169	30 028	28 501
Waste water management	935	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	935	17 038	12 013	13 143
Waste management	508	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	508	6 599	5 962	6 521
Other	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Revenue - Standard	16 131	29 875	16 880	16 980	27 735	15 880	15 880	26 535	14 680	14 680	14 680	11 679	221 616	224 581	231 713
		46 530	23 405	23 505	45 250	22 405	22 405	42 950	20 105	20 105	20 105				
Expenditure - Standard			20 .00	20 000	.0 200	22 .00	22 .00	.2 000	20 .00	20 .00	20 .00				
Governance and administration	3 091	2 807	3 091	3 091	4 107	3 091	3 091	3 091	3 091	3 091	3 091	3 375	38 107	41 046	43 924
Executive and council	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 154	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	12 456	13 752	14 654
Budget and treasury office	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 721	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	14 585	15 443	16 578
Corporate services	894	610	894	894	1 232	894	894	894	894	894	894	1 178	11 066	11 850	12 692
Community and public safety	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	5 110	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	50 869	31 095	33 331
Community and public safety  Community and social services	610	610	610	610	910	610	610	610	610	610	610	610	7 615	7 646	8 217
Sport and recreation	504	504	504	504	726	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	6 272	6 750	7 241
Public safety	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 556	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 169	14 418		16 658
Housing	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 917	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	1 877	22 564	1 132	1 216
Health	-	-	1077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1077	22 304	1 132	1210
Economic and environmental services	1 723	1 723	1 723	1 723	2 374	1 723	1 723	1 723	1 723	1 723	1 723	1 723	21 325	25 377	28 189
	366	366	366	366	567	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	4 587	5 840	5 420
Planning and development	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 807	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	16 737	19 537	22 769
Road transport	1 35/	1 357	1 35/						1 357			1 35/			22 / 69
Environmental protection	8 196	8 196	8 196	8 196	9 171	8 196	8 196	8 196	8 196	8 196	8 196	8 196	99 324	115 117	122 606
Trading services					5 743									-	
Electricity	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451		5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	65 704	79 534	84 604
Water Water management	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 791	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 590	19 284	20 631	21 959
Waste water management	430	430	430	430	588	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	5 323	5 705	6 114
Waste management	724	724	724	724	1 049	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	9 015	9 248	9 929
Other	25	25	25	25	31	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	301	322	343

Total Expenditure - Standard	17 194	16 910	17 194	17 194	20 793	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 194	17 478	209 926	212 955	228 393
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(1 062)	12 966	(314)	(214)	6 942	(1 314)	(1 314)	9 342	(2 514)	(2 514)	(2 514)	(5 799)	11 689	11 625	3 320
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	(1 062)	12 966	(314)	(214)	6 942	(1 314)	(1 314)	9 342	(2 514)	(2 514)	(2 514)	(5 799)	11 689	11 625	3 320

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 E 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 200	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	69	-	-	10	175	-	-	-	-	115	369	145	140
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		21	-	2	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	64	65	20
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		-	3 146	3 277	40	792	361	1 284	900	725	250	440	9 988	21 203	16 945	13 267
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	1 122	1 122	400	625
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		4	-	9	81	30	65	_	-	-	-	-	2 075	2 264	8 695	1 880
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	25	3 146	3 357	129	822	436	1 459	900	725	250	440	13 333	25 022	26 250	15 952
Total Capital Expenditure	2	25	3 146	3 357	129	822	436	1 459	900	725	250	440	13 333	25 022	27 450	15 952

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates



WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description Re	f					Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	21	-	2	9	_	10	175	-	_	1	-	32	249	210	250
Executive and council	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	20
Budget and treasury office	21	-	2	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	64	65	20
Corporate services	-	-	-	-	-	10	175	-	-	-	-	-	185	145	210
Community and public safety	_	-	69	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	577	706	340	699
Community and social services	_	-	69	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	115	244	200	374
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	104	140	281
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	358	-	44
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
Planning and development	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Trading services	4	3 146	3 286	121	822	366	1 284	900	725	250	440	12 723	24 067	26 900	14 962
Electricity	4	-	9	81	30	65	-	-	-	-	-	2 075	2 264	9 895	1 880
Water	_	490	110	40	10	1	-	_	-	250	440	4 795	6 137	16 645	12 707
Waste water management	_	2 656	3 167	_	782	300	1 284	900	725	_	_	5 193	15 006	300	75
Waste management	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	660	660	60	300
Other	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	25	3 146	3 357	129	822	436	1 459	900	725	250	440	13 333	25 022	27 450	15 952

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 859	1 859	1 859	1 859	1 859	1 859	1 859	1 859	1 859	1 859	1 859	2 661	23 110	25 362	26 479
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	73	608	657	696
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	6 932	57 407	62 923	67 581
Service charges - water revenue	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	1 430	11 845	13 102	14 202
Service charges - sanitation revenue	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	1 280	10 603	11 474	12 437
Service charges - refuse revenue	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	648	5 364	5 611	6 081
Service charges - other	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	960	1 027	1 099
Interest earned - external investments	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 060	1 134	1 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	160	1 380	1 484	1 571
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	729	3 853	11 870	12 763	13 590
Licences and permits	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	638	683	730
Agency services	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	460	492	527
Transfer receipts - operational	5 090	16 017	3 022	3 022	14 877	3 022	3 022	13 677	1 822	1 822	1 822	447	67 660	59 489	66 147
Other revenue	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	1 229	1 312	1 400
Cash Receipts by Source	15 011	25 939	12 943	12 943	24 799	12 943	12 943	23 599	11 743	11 743	11 743	17 847	194 194	197 511	213 754
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	244	3 061	3 061	3 161	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	60	24 012	25 228	13 957
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	- 1
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 525
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	47	84	90
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	701	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments  Total Cash Receipts by Source	15 941	29 685	16 689	16 789	27 545	15 689	15 689	26 345	14 489	14 489	14 489	- 11 114	218 955	222 923	229 426
	13 341	29 003	10 009	10 7 0 9	21 343	13 003	13 009	20 343	14 405	14 409	14 403	11 114	210 933	222 923	225 420
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	8 897	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	67 177	72 672	78 483
Remuneration of councillors	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	4 170	4 420	4 685
Finance charges	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	1 577	1 672	1 772
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3 713	3 713	3 713	3 713	3 713	3 713	3 713	3 713	3 713	3 713	3 713	3 713	44 550	47 223	50 056
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	5 400	5 830	6 180
Other materials	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	5 022	15 668	18 914	18 929
Contracted services	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	7 162	7 592	8 047
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	(407)	46 766	35 873	42 342

Cash Payments by Type	15 793	15 793	15 793	15 793	19 392	15 793	15 793	15 793	15 793	15 793	15 793	15 151	192 469	194 195	210 494
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	25	3 146	3 357	129	822	436	1 459	900	725	250	440	13 333	25 022	27 450	15 952
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	2 029	4 229	3 900	3 900
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	15 818	18 938	19 150	15 922	20 213	18 429	17 251	16 693	16 518	16 043	16 233	30 514	221 720	225 546	230 346
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	123	10 747	(2 461)		7 331	(2 739)	(1 562)	9 652	(2 028)	(1 553)	(1 744)	(19 400)	٠ ,	(2 622)	(920)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	9 533	9 656	20 403	17 942	18 810	26 141	23 402	21 840	31 492	29 464	27 910	26 167	9 533	6 767	4 145
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	9 656	20 403	17 942	18 810	26 141	23 402	21 840	31 492	29 464	27 910	26 167	6 767	6 767	4 145	3 225

# WC053 Beaufort West - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!		#REF!			#REF!	
R million	1.0.	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	• ;	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butions)	-	_	-	-	-	1	_	_	-
Employee costs		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance charges		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Materials and bulk purchases		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Transfers and grants		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Other expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		-	_	1	-	_	1	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Total non current liabilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-

Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	withs	Number		contract	R thousand

### <u>References</u>

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	#REF!		#REF!		#REF!	Total Contract Value						
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Contract 3 etc		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 2		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Contract 3 etc		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_

Total Entity Expenditure Implication	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-

- 1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- 2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- 3. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million.

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class	/Sub-clas	<u>is</u>								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		20 859	41 747	34 169	26 166	57 146	57 146	21 946	26 428	13 507
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 594	3 136	18 229	5 192	11 213	11 213	9 043	_	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 594	3 136	6 138	-	2 756	2 756	3 459	-	-
Storm water		_	-	12 091	5 192	8 457	8 457	5 583	_	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		6 857	7 681	11 716	8 000	24 206	24 206	2 105	9 883	800
Generation		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Transmission & Reticulation		6 857	7 681	11 716	8 000	24 206	24 206	1 405	1 400	800
Street Lighting		_	_	_	_	_	_	700	8 483	_
Infrastructure - Water		6 674	3 785	3 928	6 174	3 452	3 452	4 976	16 545	12 707
Dams & Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water purification		5 317	_	_	1 000	1 000	1 000	_	_	_
Reticulation		1 357	3 785	3 928	5 174	2 452	2 452	4 976	16 545	12 707
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4 733	27 003	259	_	9 654	9 654	5 823	_	_
Reticulation		4 733	68	259	_	9 654	9 654	-	_	_
Sewerage purification		-	26 935	_	_	-	-	5 823	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		_	142	37	6 800	8 620	8 620	-	_	_
Waste Management		_	10	37	-	-	-	_	_	_
Transportation	2					-	_		_	
	2	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Gas Other	3	-	- 420	-	- 6 800	- 0.000	- 0.000	-	-	-
Other	3	-	132	-	6 800	8 620	8 620	-	-	-
Community		_	_	370	_	_	_	_	_	70
Parks & gardens		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	370	-	-	-	_	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Buses	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Clinics	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums & Art Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-

Social rental housing Other	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other	9	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 366	2 173	2 469	950	2 005	2 005	3 075	1 022	2 375
General vehicles		1 869	1 689	1 490	-			51	-	1 525
Specialised vehicles	10	959	_	_	800	800	800	500	_	_
Plant & equipment		354	407	221	100	100	100	1 669	80	538
Computers - hardware/equipment		122	52	622	50	50	50	175	145	140
Furniture and other office equipment		61	25	135	_	318	318	317	97	172
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	_	-	-	13	700	-
Other Land		-	-	-	_	-	-	350	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	737	737	-	-	_
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
				-		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangibles</u>		_	24	7	-	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming			24	7	-				_	_
Other (list sub-class)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24 224	43 944	37 014	27 116	59 151	59 151	25 022	27 450	15 952
Total Capital Experiulture of flew assets	'	24 224	40 344	37 014	21 110	39 131	33 131	23 022	21 430	10 332
Specialised vehicles		959	_	_	800	800	800	500	_	_
Refuse		959	_	_	800	800	800	500	_	_
Fire		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservancy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Ambulances										_
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing ass	ets by Asset C	lass/Sub-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		1 796	-	-	14 575	13 685	13 685	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 351	-	-	13 630	10 173	10 173	-	_	_
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 351	-	-	13 630	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		_	_	_	_	10 173	10 173	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	-	-	-	962	962	-	_	-
Generation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transmission & Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting		_	_	_	_	962	962	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	180	2 551	2 551	_	_	_
Dams & Reservoirs		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water purification		_	_	_	_	1 900	1 900	_	_	_
Reticulation		_	_	_	180	651	651	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sewerage purification										_
Infrastructure - Other		- 445	-	-	- 765	-	-	-	-	-
			_	-		-	_	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Gas		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Other	3	445	-	-	765	-	-	-	-	-
Community		157	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks & gardens		-		_	_	_		_	_	_
Sportsfields & stadia		99	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_

Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 270	1 810	_	24	_	-	-	_	-
General vehicles		759	1 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		236	303	-	19	_	-	-	_	_
Computers - hardware/equipment		184	122	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Furniture and other office equipment		91	59	_	5	_	_	-	_	_
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		_	_	_	_		_	_		_
List Sub-Class		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
<u>Intangibles</u>		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	3 222	1 810	_	14 599	13 685	13 685	_		_
Total Suprial Experience of Tenewar of Existing assets	'	V LLL	1010		14 000	10 000	10 000			
Specialized vahiolog			I	1		1	ı	I	1	1
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Conservancy		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Ambulances		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		11.7%	4.0%	0.0%	35.0%	18.8%	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Tronomal of Existing Assets as 70 of total capex	I	11.170	7.070	0.070	30.070	10.070	10.070	0.070	0.070	0.070

| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | 41.6% | 18.0% | 0.0% | 118.2% | 110.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0%

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012/1	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	s/Sub-	class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		5 833	9 886	8 865	10 059	8 239	8 239	8 249	9 958	9 966
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 735	5 883	5 276	5 223	3 997	3 997	4 002	4 831	4 835
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 735	5 883	5 276	5 223	3 997	3 997	4 002	4 831	4 835
Storm water		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 116	1 097	983	1 557	1 654	1 654	1 656	1 999	2 001
Generation		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Transmission & Reticulation		957	953	855	1 434	1 528	1 528	1 530	1 847	1 848
Street Lighting		159	144	129	123	126	126	126	152	152
Infrastructure - Water		1 747	1 832	1 643	1 719	1 453	1 453	1 455	1 757	1 758
Dams & Reservoirs		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water purification		891	782	701	957	681	681	682	823	824
Reticulation		856	1 050	941	761	772	772	773	933	934
Infrastructure - Sanitation		115	306	274	682	392	392	393	474	475
Reticulation		57	43	39	72	68	68	68	82	82
Sewerage purification		58	262	235	610	324	324	325	392	392
Infrastructure - Other		1 121	769	690	879	742	742	743	897	898
Waste Management		1 121	769	690	879	742	742	743	897	898
•	2								097	
Transportation		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Gas Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		1 246	934	837	1 083	1 017	1 017	1 018	1 229	1 230
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		706	498	446	547	490	490	490	592	592
Swimming pools		179	47	42	256	175	175	175	211	211
Community halls		17	12	11	18	52	52	52	63	63
Libraries		84	21	19	41	35	35	35	42	42
Recreational facilities		- 450	- 04	- 70	- 110	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		152	81	73	116	156	156	157	189	189
Security and policing Buses	7	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums & Art Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries		39	37	33	76	81	81	81	97	97

Suldrings   Suld	Social rental housing	8	70	239	214	30	28	28	28	34	34
Dublet   Substitute   Substit	Other		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Buildings   9	leritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	Buildings		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development   Chief		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	nvestment properties		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3 492   3 875   3 475   3 811   6 393   6 393   6 400   7 727	Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
979   1810   1623   2535   3810   3810   3815   4605	Other assets		3 492	3 875	3 475	3 811	6 393	6 393	6 400	7 727	7 733
10			979								4 609
Plant & equipment		10									-
Computers - hardware/equipment   545   130   117   215   200   200   200   242											1 449
Furniture and other office equipment Abatobris											242
Abattoirs Markets											102
Markets         - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>											-
Civic Land and Buildings											_
Secialised vehicles			_							_	_
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other			837	838	751	90	1 101	1 101	1 102	1 331	1 332
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other  Agricultural assets  List sub-class											_
Computers - software & programming			_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_		_		_	_
											-
Computers - software & programming	List sub-class										-
List sub-class	iological assets					_					_
Intangibles											_
Computers - software & programming	List sub-class										-
Computers - software & programming	ntangihlar										
Other (list sub-class)         -											-
Specialised vehicles         -											_
Specialised vehicles         -	otal Renairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	10 572	14 695	13 178	14 952	15 649	15 649	15 668	18 914	18 929
Refuse     - <td< td=""><td>otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</td><td>ı</td><td>10 3/2</td><td>14 693</td><td>13 178</td><td>14 952</td><td>15 649</td><td>15 649</td><td>10 008</td><td>18 914</td><td>18 929</td></td<>	otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	ı	10 3/2	14 693	13 178	14 952	15 649	15 649	10 008	18 914	18 929
Fire	pecialised vehicles		-	-	- [	-	-	-	_	-	-
Conservancy	Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservancy	Fire		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
											_
· interest of the second of th	•										_
R&M as a % of PPE 7.6% 5.7% 4.1% 4.6% 4.4% 4.1% 4.0% 4.7% 4.7%											4.7%

R&M as % Operating Expenditure	7.6%	8 4%	7.8%	8 4%	8 1%	8 1%	7 5%	8 0%	8 3%	I
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	7.0%	8.4%	7.8%	8.4%	8.1%	8.1%	7.5%	8.9%	8.3%	

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

### WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012/	13	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		7 124	9 247	12 322	11 413	10 957	10 957	12 616	13 373	14 175
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 978	2 531	3 369	2 935	3 149	3 149	3 626	3 843	4 074
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		592	758	1 009	879	943	943	1 086	1 151	1 220
Storm water		1 386	1 773	2 360	2 056	2 206	2 206	2 540	2 693	2 854
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 367	3 160	4 219	4 353	3 383	3 383	3 895	4 128	4 376
Generation		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Transmission & Reticulation		2 046	2 749	3 672	3 876	2 871	2 871	3 306	3 504	3 714
Street Lighting		321	411	547	477	511	511	589	624	662
Infrastructure - Water		1 121	1 434	1 909	1 663	1 785	1 785	2 055	2 178	2 309
Dams & Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water purification		756	968	1 288	1 122	1 204	1 204	1 387	1 470	1 558
Reticulation		364	466	621	541	580	580	668	708	751
Infrastructure - Sanitation		960	1 229	1 636	1 425	1 529	1 529	1 761	1 866	1 978
Reticulation		167	213	284	248	266	266	306	324	344
Sewerage purification		794	1 016	1 352	1 178	1 264	1 264	1 455	1 542	1 635
Infrastructure - Other		698	893	1 189	1 036	1 112	1 112	1 280	1 357	1 438
Waste Management		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Transportation	2	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Gas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	3	698	893	1 189	1 036	1 111	1 111	1 280	1 356	1 438
Outer	3	090	090	1 103	1 030	1 1111	1111	1 200	1 330	1 430
<u>Community</u>		11	14	19	17	18	18	21	22	23
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sportsfields & stadia		10	12	16	14	15	15	18	19	20
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Libraries Recreational facilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Security and policing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buses	7	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-

Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	-	279	279	322	341	361
Housing development		-	-	-	-	279	279	322	341	361
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		618	791	1 041	918	985	985	1 184	1 285	1 392
General vehicles		291	373	496	432	464	464	584	663	733
Specialised vehicles	10	7	9	-	11	11	11	13	-	-
Plant & equipment	10	226	290	386	336	360	360	415	440	466
Computers - hardware/equipment		51	65	87	75	81	81	93	99	105
Furniture and other office equipment		41	53	71	61	66	66	76	80	85
Abattoirs			-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Civic Land and Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Agricultural assets		_	-	1	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Biological assets		_	1	1	ı	_	_	_	-	-
List sub-class		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		_	1	1	ı	108	108	74	48	21
Computers - software & programming				_		100	100	74	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		_	_	_	_	108	108	74	48	21
Total Depreciation	1	7 754	10 053	13 382	12 347	12 347	12 347	14 216	15 069	15 973
	•							•		
Specialised vehicles		7	9	1	11	11	11	13	-	-
Refuse		7	9	_	11	11	11	13	-	-
Fire		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservancy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ambulances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Poforonoo										

- 1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

# WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref		#REF!			Fored	casts	
R thousand		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		_	-	20	-	-	-	_
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		369	145	140	-	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		64	65	20	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		21 203	16 945	13 267	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		1 122	400	625	-	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		2 264	9 895	1 880	-	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure		25 022	27 450	15 952	-	-	-	_
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Director: Corporate Services		_		_		_		
Vote 3 - Director: Financial Services		_	_	_		_		
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services		_		_	_		_	
Vote 4 - Director: Engineering Services  Vote 5 - Director: Community Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Director: Electrical Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_				_		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_						
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Future revenue by source	3							

Property rates	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
List other revenues sources if applicable	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Net Financial Implications	25 022	27 450	15 952	-	_	_	_

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project Ref		ID		Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior yea	routcomes	2013/14 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	rmation
R thousand 4	Program/Project description	Project Go number coo	le	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renev
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	ote													
Municipal Manager	Furniture & Equipment	С	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	-	20		New
Director: Corporate Services	Steel Filling Cabinets	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					10	-	-		New
Director: Corporate Services	Barcoding of Library Books	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					115	-	-		New
Director: Corporate Services	Office Chairs	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					4	-	-		New
Director: Corporate Services	Aiconditioner - Hall	A	Yes Yes	Other Assets Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment Furniture and Other Office Equipment					15	_	_		New New
Director: Corporate Services Director: Corporate Services	Photocopy Machine Airconditioner	Α Δ	Yes	Other Assets Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment  Furniture and Other Office Equipment					10				New
Director: Corporate Services	Freezer	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					3				New
Director: Corporate Services	Airconditioner	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					5	_	_		New
Director: Corporate Services	Notice Boards	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment					6	_	_		New
Director: Corporate Services	Table and Chair	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					4	_	_		New
Director: Corporate Services	Photocopy Machine	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					6	_	_		New
Director: Financial Services	Aircon - Telefoon Kantoor	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	6	_		New
Director: Financial Services	Office Chair - Telefoon Kantoor	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	-	2		New
Director: Financial Services	Office Chair - Executive Scretary	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					2	-	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Aircon - Best. Fin Admin BTU 18000	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	10	-		New
Director: Financial Services	5 X 12 Digit Calculators (Spare)	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					9	-	-		New
Director: Financial Services	URN	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	2	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Office Chair - Accountant Expenditure	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					2	-	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Laptop - Accountant Expenditure	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	-	10		New
Director: Financial Services	Aircon - Accountant Expenditure	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	5	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Aircon - Salary Clerk	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	5	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Computer & Printer - Salary Clerk	D D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	10	-		New
Director: Financial Services Director: Financial Services	Office Chair - Salary Clerk	ם	Yes Yes	Other Assets Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					15	_	_		New New
Director: Financial Services  Director: Financial Services	2 X Filling Cabinets - Salary Clerk Laptop - Senior Asset Clerk	ם	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment Furniture and Other Office Equipment					15	- 8	_		New
Director: Financial Services  Director: Financial Services	Office Chair - Senior Asset Clerk	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					- 2				New
Director: Financial Services	Second hand Passenger Vehicle - SCM	D	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles					_				New
Director: Financial Services	Laptop - SCM Manager	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					_	8	_		New
Director: Financial Services	Office Furniture - SCM Unit	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					_	4	_		New
Director: Financial Services	Office Equipment - SCM Unit	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					_	_	8		New
Director: Financial Services	Bucket & Trolley	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					_	3	_		New
Director: Financial Services	Office Furniture - Controller Income	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					3	_	_		New
Director: Financial Services	Airconditioner - Controller Income	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	4	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Office Chair - Rustdene Office	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					2	-	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Rakke in Kluis	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					6	-	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Calculators	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	1	-		New
Director: Financial Services	2 X High Bach Chairs	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					3	-	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Munte & Note Tellers	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					7	-	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Office Furniture & Equipment (Multi Purpose)	D	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					4	-	-		New
Director: Financial Services	Safety Gate and Furniture - Nuieveld Office	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					7	-	-		New
Director: Corporate Services	5 X 20 LCD Monitor (Spare Units)	D	Yes	Other Assets	Computer - Hardware/Equipment					10	10 15	-		New New
Director: Corporate Services Director: Corporate Services	3 X Mono A4 Laser Printers (Spare Units) PC Workstation Complete (20"LCD Monitors, Windows and Office Home and Bu		Yes Yes	Other Assets Other Assets	Computer - Hardware/Equipment Computer - Hardware/Equipment					50	15	_		New
Director: Corporate Services	UPS with additional Battery Packs	ISITIESS 2010 D	Yes	Other Assets	Computer - Hardware/Equipment					30				New
Director: Corporate Services	Upgrade: DC Corp: Domain Controller	D	Yes	Other Assets	Computer - Hardware/Equipment					60		60		New
Director: Corporate Services	5 X 1000 VA UPS'e	D	Yes	Other Assets	Computer - Hardware/Equipment					10		-		New
Director: Corporate Services	Upgrade of all switches to Managed Switches	D	Yes	Other Assets	Computer - Hardware/Equipment					_	40			New
Director: Corporate Services	Fire Suppression & Evironmental Control for Server Rooms	D	Yes	Other Assets	Computer - Hardware/Equipment						80	80		New
The state of the s	Office Furniture	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					_	-	15		New
Director: Engineering Services	Computer Printer 4-in- One	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					_	_	7		New
Director: Engineering Services	Office Chair	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	-	3		New
Director: Engineering Services	Oven Microwave	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment					-	_	1		New
Director: Engineering Services	Trolley Jacks (Workshop)	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment					-	_	7		New
Director: Engineering Services	Equipment Workshop	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment					_	_	8		New

Director Francisco Consisso	Onfoto Francisco Consort	1 1.	V	04	Direct and Servicement				00	N
Director: Engineering Services	Safety Equipment - General	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		-	-	20	New
Director: Engineering Services	Equipment (General Instruments)	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		-	-	50	New
Director: Engineering Services	Machine Poisen Spray	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		-	-	20	New
Director: Engineering Services	Equipment (General)	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		-	-	50	New
Director: Engineering Services	Machine Blower Mower (Golfcourse)	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		60	_	_	New
Director: Engineering Services	Upgrade of Irrigation System (Golfcourse)	Α	Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadia					New
		1					_	-	-	
Director: Engineering Services	Raising of wall between Townsportground & Transnet	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Tractor (Golfcourse)	A	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles		-	-	185	New
Director: Engineering Services	Machine Grassmower (Golfcourse)	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		-	-	50	New
Director: Engineering Services	Truck Tipper 2 Ton	A	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles		-	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Upgrading of Facilities	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		_	_	_	New
Director: Engineering Services	Filters & Pipes (Nelspoort Swimming Pool)	Α	Yes	Community Assets	Sportfields & Stadia				70	New
		1						-	70	
Director: Engineering Services	Equipment (General Instruments)	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		50	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Truck for Rinsing Sewerage System	A	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles		-	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	External Sewerage Pipeline(Rustdene : Buitekant St Ph4 Housing)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Purification		5 373	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Rehabilitate Sanitation: Oxidation Ponds (Nelspoort)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Purification		450	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Upgrade of Biological Filter & Concrete works on Reactor	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Purification		_	_	_	New
	Replacement of Automatic Valves	^	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Purification					New
Director: Engineering Services		A .						-	-	
Director: Engineering Services	Equipment	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		25	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Fencing of Grounds	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	300	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Loader	A	Yes	Other Assets	Spesialised Vehicles		-	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Safety Equipment	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		30	_	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Equipment	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment				_	New
		\ \frac{1}{2}					36			
Director: Engineering Services	Trailor with Mobile Toilets	A	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles		36	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Truck Tipper	A	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles		-	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Machine Grader	A	Yes	Other Assets	Spesialised Vehicles		-	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Rehabilitate Gravel Roads Ph II : BW: Hillside II, Rustdene, Kwa-M	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		378	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Rehabilitate Roads : Murraysburg	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		244	_	_	New
Director: Engineering Services	Rehabilitate Gravel Roads : Rustdene , Kwa-Mandlenkosi & Hillside II	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 837			New
		\ \frac{1}{2}	Yes		Storm Water		452			
Director: Engineering Services	New Stormwater Rwetention Pond Ph2	A		Infrastructure - Road Transport				-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	External Storm Water Pipeline(Rustdene : Buitekant St Ph4 Housing)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Storm Water		5 131	-	-	New
Director: Engineering Services	Equipment	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		-	-	75	New
Director: Electrical Services	Festive Lights Voëltjie Park	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		30	_	_	New
Director: Electrical Services	Shredder	Δ	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment			12	_	New
Director: Electrical Services	Computerised Meter Reader	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment			-		New
		A .						-	-	
Director: Electrical Services	Motorcycle Meter readers	A	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles		15	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Safety Equipment	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		10	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Overhead Conductor (Rustdene)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	600	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Overhead Conductor (Hillside)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		_	_	_	New
Director: Electrical Services	Overhead Conductor ( Beaufort West)	Δ	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		_	600	_	New
		1					_	000	-	
Director: Electrical Services	Mini Substation (Bastiaanse School)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-		New
Director: Electrical Services	Replace CZ 14741 Isuzu cherrypicker	A	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles		-	-	1 080	New
Director: Electrical Services	Power Monitoring Equipment (Rustdene)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	100	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Power Monitoring Equipment (Kwa Mandlenkosi)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		_	100	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Power Monitoring Equipment ( Beaufort West)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		_	_	_	New
Director: Electrical Services	Load Control	Α	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					New
		^					075	_	-	
Director: Electrical Services	Electrification of ERF 6068 - Hillside	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		375	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	11 kV Switchgear Beaufort West	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	11 kV Switchgear Rustdene	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	11 kV Switchgear Kwa Mandlenkosi	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		_	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	11kV -400Volt 315 KVA Transformer(spare)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		_	_	_	New
Director: Electrical Services	Protection equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment					New
		A							-	
Director: Electrical Services	Fingerprint Identity clock system	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		39	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Auto recloser 11kV smallholdings	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	New isolator and switchgear 22kV line	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	New Switchgear substation	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		_	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Mini Substation (Bothastreet)	А	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				_	New
		,					-			New
Director: Electrical Services	Two way Radios	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		5	-	-	
Director: Electrical Services	Highmast lighting 367 erven, Rustdene	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lightning		-	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Battery system substation	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lightning		-	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Telemetry 11kV substation	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	11 kV Supply to New Industrial Area	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		_	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	2 X Petrol Chainsaws	Δ	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		4			New
		^					9			
Director: Electrical Services	2 X Telescopic Link Sticks	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		8	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Portable Reticulation Earthing Kit	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		9	-	-	New
Director: Electrical Services	Hydroulic Cable Spiking Gun	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		65	-	-	New
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									

Director: Electrical Services	Housing Rustdene Network	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		800 New
Director: Electrical Services	3 X Herlaaibare Battery Boormasjiene	Δ	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	4 -	- New
Director: Electrical Services	Highmast lighting (Beaufort West, Merweville, Murraysburg, Nelspoort)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lightning	700 –	- New
Director: Electrical Services	New Flood Lighting (Nelspoort West Rugby Grounds)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	500 -	- New
Director: Electrical Services	New Flood Lighting (Beaufort West Rugby Grounds)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	500 -	- New
Director: Electrical Services	Floodlights Rustdene Sportsground	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		- New
Director: Electrical Services	Floodlights Beaufort West Rugby Field	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		- New
Director: Electrical Services	Sportsfield Lighting, Nelspoort	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lightning		- New
Director: Electrical Services	Sportsfield Lighting, Merweville	Δ	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lightning		- New
Director: Electrical Services	Rehabilitation Highmast Lights	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		- New
Director: Electrical Services	Project	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lightning	- 8 483	- New
Director: Community Services	Shredding Machine	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	- 5	- New
Director: Community Services	Gulliot Rexel Profesional Cut Machine	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	- 3	- New
Director: Community Services	Laminating Machine	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	- 2	- New
Director: Community Services	Safety Gates & Fencing	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	- 190	- New
Director: Community Services	Refuse Transfer Station	A	Yes	Other Assets	Spesialised Vehicles	500 –	- New
Director: Community Services	No Dumping Signs	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	10 –	- New
Director: Community Services	500 X 90Liter Refuse Bins	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	150 –	- New
Director: Community Services	Upgrading of Abbartoir	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		- New
Director: Community Services	Upgrading of Verenda	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		- New
Director: Community Services	Store Room	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		- New
Director: Community Services	Separation of Refuse Bins: CBD	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	- 60	- New
Director: Community Services	Recycling Education	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		40 New
Director: Community Services	Bakkie	A	Yes	Other Assets	General Vehicles		260 New
Director: Community Services	Refuse Removal Truck	A	Yes	Other Assets	Spesialised Vehicles		- New
Director: Community Services	Purchase of Land Efr 1212 and 1476	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land	350 –	- New
Director: Community Services	2X Steel Cabinets	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	2 -	- New
Director: Community Services	Highback Chair	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		1 New
Director: Community Services	Desk	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		3 New
Director: Community Services	Nashua Aficio Mp 4001	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		40 New
Director: Community Services	1 X Airconditioners	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	6 -	- New
Director: Community Services	Vuurwapen Kluis	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		4 New
Director: Community Services	Road Block Equipment	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		35 New
Director: Community Services	Laser Mobile Speed Camera	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		- New
Director: Community Services	2 X Alcohol Screeners	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	15 –	- New
Director: Community Services	1 X Aircondotioners	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		- New
Director: Community Services	Chairs and Desks Learnerslicenses	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	10 –	- New
Director: Community Services	Office Desks	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		15 New
Director: Community Services	Portable Radios	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	10 –	- New
Director: Community Services	Filling Cabinets	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		12 New
Director: Community Services	Safety Gate	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	- 10	- New
Director: Community Services	URN	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		1 New
Director: Community Services	Microwave	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		1 New
Director: Community Services	Drafting of Plan / Arichitec plan	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		- New
Director: Community Services	Fencing & Paving	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		- New
Director: Community Services	CCT TV Cameras	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	- 100	- New
Director: Community Services	Siren Emergency Lights	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	30 –	- New
Director: Community Services	Fire Truck	A	Yes	Other Assets	Spesialised Vehicles		- New
Director: Community Services	Full Complete BA Sets	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		100 New
Director: Community Services	Fire Houses	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		50 New
Director: Community Services	3 X Torches	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	3 -	- New
Director: Community Services	Pik Pole	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	5 –	- New
Director: Community Services	Bolt Cutter	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	10 –	- New
Director: Community Services	Inline Eductor (Foam)	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	- 5	- New
Director: Community Services	Bush Beaters	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	- 5	- New
Director: Community Services	Generator	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	- 10	- New
Director: Community Services	Photocopy Machine	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	- 10	- New
Director: Community Services	Couches for TV Room	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		20 New
Director: Community Services	Lockers	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	15 –	- New
Director: Community Services	Salvage Sheet	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment		30 New
Director: Community Services	Fride	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	1 -	- New
Director: Community Services	Office Chairs	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	5 -	- New
Director: Community Services	Microwave Oven	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	1 -	- New
Director: Community Services	Stove	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		5 New
Director: Community Services	Airconditioner	A	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment		8 New
Director: Engineering Services	Replacement of Dosing Pumps	A	Yes	Infrastructure	Infrastructure - Water	40 –	- New

Director: Engineering Services	Labatory Equipment	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment				20	_	_	New
	Erecting of Enclosing Wall	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					_	_	New
0 0	Upgrading of Uitspan Boosterpump Station	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings				_	100	_	New
	Implementing of WC/WDM	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Purification				_	_	_	New
	Equipment	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment				10	_	_	New
	Installation of New Pre-Paid Meters	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				29	200	_	New
	New Total Pressure Reduction of Water Network	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				505	_	_	New
	New Balk Water Supply (Nelspoort)	A	Yes	Other Assets	Plant and Equipment				1 131	_	_	New
	Investigation for New Acquifers	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				56	_	_	New
	Upgrade of Extended Water Supplies	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				3 100	_	_	New
	Upgrade Water Supply (Murraysburg)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				528	_	_	New
	Upgrade & Extend Water Supply (Murraysburg)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				392	_	_	New
	Upgrade & Extend Water Supply (Murraysburg Maintenance)	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				326	16 345	12 707	New
												1
Parent Capital expenditure 1									25 022	27 450	15 952	
Entities:												ĺ
List all capital projects grouped by Entity												ĺ
Entity A												
Water project A												i i
Entity B												
Electricity project B												
** *												
Entity Capital expenditure							-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital expenditure							-	-	25 022	27 450	15 952	

References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. As per Table SA6
3. As per Table SA34

<sup>4.</sup> Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

### WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

	Ref.		Desirat Assat Class		Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target	#RI	EF!		#REF!	
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	ote/			Examples	Examples							
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal E	Entity											
Entity Name Project name												
Poforonoo												

References
1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

# **Annexure A**

### Tariffs for Rates with effect from 1 July 2013

## Beaufort West, Merweville, Nelspoort and Murraysburg

Residential	R0.014348
Agricultural	R0.003587
Commercial	R0.020872

Rebates in respect of residential properties will be granted in accordance with the municipality's rates policy.

Having taken into account the limited rate funded services supplied to agricultural properties in general, the contribution of agriculture to the local economy, the extent to which agriculture assists in meeting the service delivery and development obligations of the municipality and the contribution of agriculture to the social and economic welfare of farm workers, the municipality grant rebates to the effect that the netto rate payable on agricultural properties will amount to R0.001800.

A rates rebate shall be granted to owners of properties who meet the following criteria:

- The property must be occupied by the owner;
- The rebate will be available to one property only in cases where more than one property is owned by the applicants;
- The owner must be older than 60 years;
- The rebate shall be granted on properties where the municipal valuation is less than R450,000.

The rebate referred to in the previous paragraph shall be dependent on the monthly household income as follows:

Less than R1,200 per month	- 30%
R1,201 to R1,500	- 20%
R1,501 to R2,320	- 10%

The first R19,000 of all residential properties shall not be subject to rates.

			BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 per Directorate						
			CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 per Directorate	1	1	Project Co	st per Year		1
252.2									
GFS Category	Vote	Section							Finance
			Description	Category	Total Project Cost	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	Source
			Directorate: Corporate Service						
Municipal Manager	1011	Tourism	Furniture & Equipment		20 000	0	0	20 000	
Executive & Council	1100	Corporate Services	Steel Filling Cabinets	Office Furniture	10 000	10 000	0	(	O CRR
Community & Social Services	1140	Public Library (Church Street)	Barcoding of Library Books	Office Equipment	115 000	115 000	0	) (	PAWC
Community & Social Services	1140	Public Library (Church Street)	Office Chairs	Office Furniture	4 000	4 000	0	(	PAWC
Community & Social Services		Public Library (Mimosa)	Aiconditioner - Hall	Office Equipment	15 000	15 000	0	(	PAWC
Community & Social Services		Public Library (Mandlenkosi Wheely Wagon)	Photocopy Machine	Office Equipment	18 000	18 000	0	(	PAWC
Community & Social Services		Public Library (Mandlenkosi Wheely Wagon)	Airconditioner	Office Equipment	8 000	8 000	0	(	PAWC
Community & Social Services		Public Library (Merweville)	Freezer	Office Equipment	3 000	3 000	0	(	PAWC
Community & Social Services		Public Library (Merweville)	Airconditioner	Office Equipment	5 000	5 000	0	(	PAWC
Community & Social Services		Public Library (Merweville)	Notice Boards	Tools and Equipment	6 000	6 000	0	(	D PAWC
Community & Social Services		Public Library (Nelspoort)	Table and Chair	Office Furniture	4 000	4 000	0	(	) PAWC
Community & Social Services	1160	Public Library (Nelspoort)	Photocopy Machine	Office Equipment	6 000	6 000	0	(	PAWC
					214 000	194 000	0	20 000	0
				1				ļ	
				1	ļ				
			Directorate: Financial Services	ļ					
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Aircon - Telefoon Kantoor	Office Equipment	6 000	0		(	O CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Office Chair - Telefoon Kantoor	Office Furniture	2 000	0	0	2 000	
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Office Chair - Executive Scretary	Office Furniture	2 000	2 000	0	(	0 CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Aircon - Best. Fin Admin BTU 18000	Office Equipment	10 000	0	10 000	(	0 CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	5 X 12 Digit Calculators (Spare)	Office Equipment	8 500	8 500	0	(	O CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	URN	Office Equipment	1 500	0	1 500	(	O CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Office Chair - Accountant Expenditure	Office Furniture	2 000	2 000	0	(	O CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Laptop - Accountant Expenditure	Office Equipment	10 000	0		10 000	
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Aircon - Accountant Expenditure	Office Equipment	5 000	0		9	O CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Aircon - Salary Clerk	Office Equipment	5 000	0			O CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Computer & Printer - Salary Clerk Office Chair - Salary Clerk	Office Equipment	10 000	0 000	10 000		O CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	,	Office Furniture	2 000	2 000	U		
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	2 X Filling Cabinets - Salary Clerk Laptop - Senior Asset Clerk	Office Furniture	15 000 8 000	15 000	8 000		O CRR
Finance & Admin Finance & Admin		Admin Finance Admin Finance	Office Chair - Senior Asset Clerk	Office Equipment Office Furniture	2 000	2 000	8 000		O CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Laptop - SCM Manager	Office Equipment	8 000	2 000	8 000		D CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance Admin Finance	Office Furniture - SCM Unit	Office Equipment Office Furniture	4 200	0			D CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Office Equipment - SCM Unit	Office Equipment	8 000	0		8 000	
Finance & Admin		Admin Nelspoort	Bucket & Trollev	Office Equipment	2 500	0	_		D CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Office Furniture - Controller Income	Office Furniture	3 000	3 000	2 300	1 7	O CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Airconditioner - Controller Income	Office Equipment	4 000	3 000	4 000	<del>                                     </del>	O CRR
Finance & Admin		Rustdene Office	Office Chair - Rustdene Office	Office Furniture	2 000	2 000	7 000	<del>  '</del>	O CRR
Finance & Admin		Kwa Mandlenkosi Office	Rakke in Kluis	Buildings	6 000	6 000	0	<del>  '</del>	D CRR
Finance & Admin		Kwa Mandlenkosi Office	Calculators	Office Equipment	1 000	0 000	1 000		
Finance & Admin		Kwa Mandlenkosi Office	2 X High Bach Chairs	Office Furniture	3 000	3 000	. 500	1	D CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Munte & Note Tellers	Office Equipment	7 460	7 460	0	<del>                                     </del>	O CRR
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Office Furniture & Equipment (Multi Purpose)	Office Furniture	4 000	4 000	0		
Finance & Admin		Admin Finance	Safety Gate and Furniture - Nuieveld Office	Buildings	6 900	6 900	n	ì	O CRR
	.230		·		149 060	63 860	65 200	20 000	
				+	1.5000	30 030	30 200		
				+					+
			Directorate: Financial Services: Information Technology						
Finance & Admin	1201	IT Municipal Manager	5 X 20 LCD Monitor (Spare Units)	Computer Equipment	20 000	10 000	10 000	(	0 CRR
Finance & Admin		IT Municipal Manager	3 X Mono A4 Laser Printers (Spare Units)	Computer Equipment	30 000	15 000	15 000	,	D CRR
	.201		PC Workstation Complete (20"LCD Monitors, Windows and Office Home	pator Equipment	00000	.5 300	.5 500	<u>'</u>	5741
Finance & Admin	1201	IT Municipal Manager	and Business 2010 included)	Computer Equipment	50 000	50 000	n		O CRR
Finance & Admin		IT Municipal Manager	UPS with additional Battery Packs	Computer Equipment	30 000	30 000	0		O CRF
Finance & Admin		IT Municipal Manager	Upgrade: DC Corp: Domain Controller	Computer Equipment	120 000	60 000	n	60 000	
Finance & Admin		IT Municipal Manager	5 X 1000 VA UPS'e	Computer Equipment	10 000		0		O CRF

Finance & Admin	1201	IT Municipal Manager	Upgrade of all switches to Managed Switches	Computer Equipment	40 000	0	40 000	0	CRF
Finance & Admin	1201	IT Municipal Manager	Fire Suppression & Evironmental Control for Server Rooms	Computer Equipment	160 000	0	80 000	80 000	CRF
		·			460 000	175 000	145 000	140 000	
			Directorate: Engineering Services						
Planning and Development	1400	Engineering Service	Office Furniture	Office Furniture	15 000	0	0	15 000	CRI
Road Transport	1540	Mechanical Workshop	Computer Printer 4-in- One	Computer Equipment	7 000	0	0	7 000	CRI
Road Transport	1540	Mechanical Workshop	Office Chair	Office Furniture	3 000	0	0	3 000	CRF
Road Transport	1540	Mechanical Workshop	Oven Microwave	Office Equipment	600	0	0	600	CRF
Road Transport	1540	Mechanical Workshop	Trolley Jacks (Workshop)	Tools & Equipment	7 000	0	0	7 000	CRF
Road Transport	1540	Mechanical Workshop	Equipment Workshop	Tools & Equipment	8 000	0	0	8 000	CRI
Finance & Admin	1560	Municipal Buildings	Safety Equipment - General	Tools & Equipment	20 000	0	0	20 000	CRI
Finance & Admin	1560	Municipal Buildings	Equipment (General Instruments)	Tools & Equipment	50 000	0	0	50 000	CRI
Sport & Recreation	1580	Recreation Sites	Machine Poisen Spray	Tools & Equipment	20 000	0	0	20 000	CRF
Sport & Recreation	1580	Recreation Sites	Equipment (General)	Tools & Equipment	50 000	0	0	50 000	CRF
Sport & Recreation	1580	Recreation Sites	Machine Blower Mower (Golfcourse)	Tools & Equipment	60 000	60 000	0	0	CRF
Sport & Recreation	1580	Recreation Sites	Tractor (Golfcourse)	General Vehicles	184 794	0	0	184 794	LOA
Sport & Recreation	1580	Recreation Sites	Machine Grassmower (Golfcourse)	Tools & Equipment	49 500	0	0	49 500	CRF
Sport & Recreation		Recreation Sites	Filters & Pipes (Nelspoort Swimming Pool)	Equipment	70 000		0	70 000	CRF
Waste Water Management	1620		Equipment (General Instruments)	Tools & Equipment	50 000	50 000	0	0	CRF
Waste Water Management	1620	Sewerage System	External Sewerage Pipeline(Rustdene : Buitekant St Ph4 Housing)	Sewerage Purification	5 372 763		0	0	MIC
Waste Water Management		Sewerage System	Rehabilitate Sanitation: Oxidation Ponds (Nelspoort)	Sewerage Purification	450 000		0	0	MIC
Waste Water Management		Sewerage Farm	Equipment	Tools & Equipment	25 000	25 000	0	0	CRF
Waste Water Management	1640	Sewerage Farm	Fencing of Grounds	Buildings	300 000		300 000	0	CRF
Road Transport	1660	Street works & Storm Water	Safety Equipment	Tools & Equipment	30 000		0	0	CRF
Road Transport	1660	Street works & Storm Water	Trailor with Mobile Toilets	General Vehicles	36 000		0	0	CRF
Road Transport	1660		Rehabilitate Gravel Roads Ph II : BW: Hillside II, Rustdene, Kwa-M	Roads & Storm Water	378 390		0	0	MIC
Road Transport	1660		Rehabilitate Roads : Murraysburg	Roads & Storm Water	244 000		0	0	MIC
Road Transport	1660	Street works & Storm Water	Rehabilitate Gravel Roads : Rustdene , Kwa- Mandlenkosi & Hillside II	Roads & Storm Water	2 836 920		0	0	MIC
Road Transport	1660		New Stormwater Rwetention Pond Ph2	Roads & Storm Water	451 850		0	0	MIC
Road Transport	1660	Street works & Storm Water	External Storm Water Pipeline(Rustdene : Buitekant St Ph4 Housing)	Roads & Storm Water	5 131 370		0	0	MIG
		Deernis	Equipment	Tools & Equipment	75 000		0	75 000	CRF
				· · ·	15 926 187	15 066 293	300 000	559 894	
			Directorate: Electrical Services						
Electricity	3010	Electro Technical Services	Festive Lights Voëltjie Park	Electricity Mains	30 000	30 000	0	0	CRF
Electricity		Electro Technical Services	Shredder	Office Equipment	12 000		12 000	0	CRF
Electricity		Reticulation: Low Voltage	Motorcycle Meter readers	General Vehicles	15 000		0	0	CRF
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Safety Equipment	Safety Equipment	10 000		0	0	CRF
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Overhead Conductor (Rustdene)	Electricity Mains	600 000		600 000	0	CRF
Electricity	3050		Overhead Conductor ( Beaufort West)	Electricity Mains	600 000		600 000	0	CRF
Electricity	3050	ÿ	Replace CZ 14741 Isuzu cherrypicker	General Vehicles	1 080 000		000 000	1 080 000	LOAN
Electricity	3050	ÿ	Power Monitoring Equipment (Rustdene)	Electricity Mains	100 000		100 000	0	CRF
Electricity	3050	Reticulation: Low Voltage	Power Monitoring Equipment (Kwa Mandlenkosi)	Electricity Mains	100 000		100 000	0	CRF
Electricity		Reticulation: High Voltage	Electrification of ERF 6068 - Hillside	Electricity Mains	375 000		100 000 N	0	PAW
Electricity		Reticulation: High Voltage	Fingerprint Identity clock system	Office Equipment	38 500		0	0	CRE
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Two way Radios	Tools and Equipment	5 000		0	0	CRF
Electricity		Reticulation: High Voltage	2 X Petrol Chainsaws	Tools and Equipment	4 000		0	0	CRF
Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	2 X Telescopic Link Sticks	Tools and Equipment	7 800	7 800	0	0	CRF
=100tilotty	3060		Portable Reticulation Earthing Kit	Tools and Equipment	9 200		0	0	CRE
Flectricity	5000	Reticulation: High Voltage	Hydroulic Cable Spiking Gun	Tools and Equipment	65 000		0	0	CRE
Electricity	3060		p, around ouble opining our				0	000 000	DME
Electricity	3060 3060		Housing Rustdene Network	Flectricity Mains	SOO OOO	0	n n		
Electricity Electricity	3060	Reticulation: High Voltage	Housing Rustdene Network	Electricity Mains Tools and Equipment	800 000		0	800 000	
Electricity Electricity Electricity	3060 3060	Reticulation: High Voltage Reticulation: High Voltage	3 X Herlaaibare Battery Boormasjiene	Tools and Equipment	4 200	4 200	0	0	CR
Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity	3060 3060 3090	Reticulation: High Voltage Reticulation: High Voltage Street Lighting	3 X Herlaaibare Battery Boormasjiene Highmast lighting (Beaufort West, Merweville, Murraysburg, Nelspoort)	Tools and Equipment Street Lightening	4 200 700 000	4 200 700 000	0	0	CRI
Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity	3060 3060 3090 3090	Reticulation: High Voltage Reticulation: High Voltage Street Lighting Street Lighting	3 X Herlaaibare Battery Boormasjiene Highmast lighting (Beaufort West, Merweville, Murraysburg, Nelspoort) New Flood Lighting (Nelspoort West Rugby Grounds)	Tools and Equipment Street Lightening Electricity Mains	4 200 700 000 500 000	4 200 700 000 500 000	·	0	CRI MIG
Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity	3060 3060 3090 3090	Reticulation: High Voltage Reticulation: High Voltage Street Lighting	3 X Herlaaibare Battery Boormasjiene Highmast lighting (Beaufort West, Merweville, Murraysburg, Nelspoort) New Flood Lighting (Nelspoort West Rugby Grounds) New Flood Lighting (Beaufort West Rugby Grounds)	Tools and Equipment Street Lightening	4 200 700 000 500 000 500 000	4 200 700 000 500 000 500 000	0 0	0 0 0	MIG MIG
Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity	3060 3060 3090 3090	Reticulation: High Voltage Reticulation: High Voltage Street Lighting Street Lighting	3 X Herlaaibare Battery Boormasjiene Highmast lighting (Beaufort West, Merweville, Murraysburg, Nelspoort) New Flood Lighting (Nelspoort West Rugby Grounds)	Tools and Equipment Street Lightening Electricity Mains	4 200 700 000 500 000 500 000 8 483 000	4 200 700 000 500 000 500 000 0	0 0 0 8 483 000	0 0 0 0	CRF MIG MIG MIG DME
Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity	3060 3060 3090 3090	Reticulation: High Voltage Reticulation: High Voltage Street Lighting Street Lighting	3 X Herlaaibare Battery Boormasjiene Highmast lighting (Beaufort West, Merweville, Murraysburg, Nelspoort) New Flood Lighting (Nelspoort West Rugby Grounds) New Flood Lighting (Beaufort West Rugby Grounds)	Tools and Equipment Street Lightening Electricity Mains	4 200 700 000 500 000 500 000	4 200 700 000 500 000 500 000 0	0 0 0 8 483 000	0 0 0	MIG MIG MIG
Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity Electricity	3060 3060 3090 3090	Reticulation: High Voltage Reticulation: High Voltage Street Lighting Street Lighting	3 X Herlaaibare Battery Boormasjiene Highmast lighting (Beaufort West, Merweville, Murraysburg, Nelspoort) New Flood Lighting (Nelspoort West Rugby Grounds) New Flood Lighting (Beaufort West Rugby Grounds)	Tools and Equipment Street Lightening Electricity Mains	4 200 700 000 500 000 500 000 8 483 000	4 200 700 000 500 000 500 000 0	0 0 0 8 483 000	0 0 0 0	MIG MIG MIG

Community Services	1800	Admin Community Services	Shredding Machine	Office Equipment	5 000	0	5 000		0
Community Services		Admin Community Services	Gulliot Rexel Profesional Cut Machine	Office Equipment	3 000	0	3 000	C	0
Community Services		Admin Community Services	Laminating Machine	Office Equipment	2 200	0	2 200	C	0
Community Services			Safety Gates & Fencing	Buildings	190 000		190 000		0
Waste Management		Refuse Removal	Refuse Transfer Station	Special Vehicles	500 000		0		0
Waste Management		Refuse Removal	No Dumping Signs	Equipment	10 000		0	7	0
Waste Management		Refuse Removal	500 X 90Liter Refuse Bins	Tools and Equipment	150 000		0	7	0
Waste Management		Refuse Removal	Separation of Refuse Bins: CBD	Tools and Equipment	60 000		60 000		0
Waste Management	1980	Refuse Removal	Recycling Education	Equipment	40 000	0	00 000	40 000	<u>,                                    </u>
Waste Management		Refuse Removal	Bakkie	General Vehicles	260 000	U	0	260 000	-
•			Purchase of Land Efr 1212 and 1476		350 000		0	260 000	0
Housing		Housing		Land			0		쒸
Housing		Housing	2X Steel Cabinets	Office Furniture	2 100		0	4.000	2
Housing		Housing	Highback Chair	Office Furniture	1 000		0	1 000	
Housing		Housing	Desk	Office Furniture	3 000		0	3 000	-
Housing		ŭ	Nashua Aficio Mp 4001	Office Equipment	40 000		0	40 000	0
Housing		Housing	1 X Airconditioners	Office Equipment	6 000		0	C	0
Public Services		Admin Traffic	Vuurwapen Kluis	Tools and Equipment	3 500		0	3 500	
Public Services	2000	Admin Traffic	Road Block Equipment	Tools and Equipment	35 000	0	0	35 000	0
Public Services	2000	Admin Traffic	2 X Alcohol Screeners	Equipment	15 000	15 000	0	C	0
Public Services	2000	Admin Traffic	Chairs and Desks Learnerslicenses	Office Furniture	10 000	10 000	0	C	0
Public Services		Admin Traffic	Office Desks	Office Furniture	15 000	0	0	15 000	0
Public Services	2000	Admin Traffic	Portable Radios	Tools and Equipment	10 000	10 000	0	C	0
Public Services		Admin Traffic	Filling Cabinets	Office Furniture	12 000	0	0	12 000	0
Public Services		Admin Traffic	Safety Gate	Buildings	10 000	0	10 000	C	0
Public Services		Admin Traffic	URN	Office Equipment	1 200		0	1 200	0
Public Services		Admin Traffic	Microwave	Office Equipment	1 000		0	1 000	_
Public Services		Admin Traffic	CCT TV Cameras	Equipment	100 000		100 000	1 000	õ
Public Services		Admin Traffic	Siren Emergency Lights	Tools and Equipment	30 000		n		0
Public Services		Fire Services	Full Complete BA Sets	Tools and Equipment	100 000		n	100 000	<u>_</u>
Public Services		Fire Services	Fire Houses	Tools and Equipment	50 000		0	50 000	_
Public Services Public Services		Fire Services	3 X Torches	Tools and Equipment  Tools and Equipment	2 500		0	30 000	7
Public Services Public Services		Fire Services	Pik Pole	Tools and Equipment	5 000		0	-	쒸
		Fire Services			10 000		0		0
Public Services			Bolt Cutter	Tools and Equipment			Ŭ		·
Public Services		Fire Services	Inline Eductor (Foam)	Tools and Equipment	5 000		5 000	-	쒸
Public Services		Fire Services	Bush Beaters	Tools and Equipment	5 000		5 000		2
Public Services		Fire Services	Generator	Equipment	10 000		10 000	<u> </u>	쒸
Public Services		Fire Services	Photocopy Machine	Office Equipment	10 000		10 000		U
Public Services		Fire Services	Couches for TV Room	Office Furniture	20 000		0	20 000	υ
Public Services		Fire Services	Lockers	Office Equipment	15 000		0	C	0
Public Services		Fire Services	Salvage Sheet	Tools and Equipment	30 000		0	30 000	0
Public Services		Fire Services	Fride	Office Equipment	1 200		0	C	0
Public Services	2060	Fire Services	Office Chairs	Office Furniture	5 000		0		0
Public Services	2060	Fire Services	Microwave Oven	Office Equipment	500	500	0		0
Public Services	2060	Fire Services	Stove	Office Equipment	5 000	0	0	5 000	0
Public Services	2060	Fire Services	Airconditioner	Office Equipment	8 000	0	0	8 000	0
				' '	2 147 200	1 122 300	400 200	624 700	ō
				<del>-  </del>					+
			Directorate: Engineering Services	+				1	+
Water	4050	Water Purification	Replacement of Dosing Pumps	Water Reticulation	40 000	40 000	n	٢	0
Water		Water Purification	Labatory Equipment	Tools & Equipment	20 000		n		0
Water	4050	Water Purification	Upgrading of Uitspan Boosterpump Station	Buildings	100 000	20 000	100 000		7
Water Water	4050	Water Reticulation	Equipment Station	Tools & Equipment	10 000	10 000	100 000	-	쉬
Water Valer	4070	Water Reticulation	Installation of New Pre-Paid Meters	Water Reticulation	229 000	29 000	200 000	_	0
							∠∪∪ ∪∪∪		_
Nater Nater		Water Reticulation	New Total Pressure Reduction of Water Network	Water Reticulation	505 275		0	,	_
Water		Water Reticulation	New Balk Water Supply (Nelspoort)	Tools & Equipment	1 130 574		0		0
Nater		Water Reticulation	Investigation for New Acquifers	Water Reticulation	55 703		0	,	0
Water	4070	Water Reticulation	Upgrade of Extended Water Supplies	Water Reticulation	3 100 000		0	C	0
Water	6900	Water Reticulation	Upgrade Water Supply (Murraysburg)	Water Reticulation	528 448	528 448	0		0
Water	6900	Water Reticulation	Upgrade & Extend Water Supply (Murraysburg)	Water Reticulation	391 667		0	0	0
Water	6900	Water Reticulation	Upgrade & Extend Water Supply (Murraysburg Maintenance)	Water Reticulation	29 378 040	326 040	16 345 000	12 707 000	0

		Grand Total	68 423 854	25 021 860	27 450 400	15 951 594	